Japanese Albacore and Bigeye Tuna Size Composition Studies

SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT - - - FISHERIES No. 182

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Explanatory Note

The series embodies results of investigations, usually of restricted scope, intended to aid or direct management or utilization practices and as guides for administrative or legislative action. It is issued in limited quantities for the official use of Federal, State or cooperating Agencies and in processed form for economy and to avoid delay in publication.

United States Department of the Interior, Fred A. Seaton, Secretary

Fish and Wildlife Service, John L. Farley, Director

JAPANESE ALBACORE AND BIGEYE TUNA SIZE COMPOSITION STUDIES

Translated from the Japanese language by

W. G. Van Campen, Translator
Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Honolulu, T. H.

CONTENTS

Page

ize composition of albacore and bigeye tuna of the North Pacific fishing grounds, by Hiroshi Nakamura, Tadao Kamimura, and Yōichi Yabuta 1

lbacore studies. I. Size composition of albacore taken in the North Pacific during the period of southward movement, by Akira Suda 6

lbacore studies. II. Size composition of albacore taken in the North Pacific during the period of northward movement, by Akira Suda 14

igeye studies. I. Size composition of the bigeye on the North Pacific fishing grounds (and especially on the alternate-year cycle in the size composition), by Tadao Kamimura and Misao Honma 20

igeye studies. II. A consideration of the size composition of bigeye taken on pole and line, by Misao Honma and Tadao Kamimura 36

lbacore studies. III. Size compositions seen in the several ocean currents, by Akira Suda 43

iterature cited 48

Special Scientific Report--Fisheries No. 182

WASHINGTON: June 1956

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/noaa-technical-report-nmfs-ssrf_1956_182

JAPANESE ALBACORE AND BIGEYE TUNA SIZE COMPOSITION STUDIES

Translated from the Japanese language by

W. G. Van Campen, Translator
Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Honolulu, T. H.

Size Composition of Albacore and Bigeye Tuna of the North Pacific Fishing Grounds*

By

Hiroshi Nakamura, Tadao Kamimura, and Yōichi Yabuta
Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory

[English title and summary]

Size Composition of the Albacore and Big-eyed Tuna Caught in the North Pacific Area

1) The data upon which this report is based have been obtained during the two periods, viz., Nov. '48-March '49, and Oct. '49-March '50. The fishes measured were taken exclusively by the longline. The length given in this paper is the so-called fork length. The North Pacific Area, in this paper, is the seas north of 26°N., between 130°E.-770°W.

2) As shown in fig. 1, the most dominating size of the albacore is from 60 cm. to 110 cm. in length; the min. is 41 cm. and the max. is 119 cm. in both periods, while the dominating size of the fish taken by rod and line is between 70 cm. and 90 cm., as shown in fig. 2 (after Uno).

Such large-sized ones as those taken by long-line are more variable in length than those taken by rod and line. The difference in size composition of both catches is thought to be due to the difference in the fishing methods, seasons and grounds.

3) It is recognized clearly that there is a remarkable difference in the size composition of both periods, namely, the mode C in the former period is perfectly in discord with the mode B and D of the latter period; and the mode E and F, which appear clearly in the former period, are quite indistinct in the latter.

4) We explain the phenomenon mentioned above as follows:

a) The difference in length is caused by the annual difference of the growth.

If it is assumed that the fishes migrating in a certain sea in a certain season are always composed of the definite age groups, then the mode A and C are composed of the X-age and (X + 1)-age group respectively. On this supposition, the fish forming the mode B must be the remarkably well-grown group of the X-age, or the quite undergrown group of the (X + 1)-age. It is known in some cases of the fresh water fishes that their annual growth is greatly affected by the environmental conditions. If this holds true with such pelagic fish as albacore, it may be said to be an interesting phenomenon.

b) The difference in length is caused by the difference in the annual propagation.

On this supposition, modes A, B, C, ····· F are thought to be formed by the X, (X + 1), (X + 2), ····· (X + 5)-age group respectively. The reason why the modes are, or are not, formed for respective years, may be considered to be due to the difference in the propagation from year to year.

c) The difference in length is caused in the difference of the course of the migration.

(Contribution No. 12 of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, published in 1953 in Contributions of Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, No. 1.

Translator's note: The literature citations for the six papers in this collection have been combined and amplified and will be found at the end of this report.

This supposition means that the course of the migration differs annually, even in the case of the definite age group, and they do, or do not, migrate to the North Pacific Area.

5) If these sizes corresponding to the modes indicate the age groups respectively, there is a close relation between the present data and the growth-rate given by Aikawa and Kato.

6) Fig. 3 shows that the tendency of the variation of the curves of the length composition of the big-eyed tuna is quite similar to that of the albacore. Therefore, the hypotheses mentioned above are considered to be equally established as tenable for the big-eyed tuna.

7) These phenomena may be explained in more detail by further research, but it is thought to be sure that the phenomena will contain many important problems relevant to ecology or studies of the stocks of these fishes.

/end of English summary/

The size composition of pole-and-line-caught albacore landed at the Misaki Fish Market has already been reported upon by Uno (1936a, b), but nothing has been reported on the longline catch. The present paper is a report of measurements by the authors of albacore and bigeye tuna taken on longlines in the North Pacific fishing grounds in the autumn and winter.

1. Materials

The data were collected in two periods, the first from November 1948 to March 1949 and the second from October 1949 to March 1950. The numbers of vessels covered and the numbers of fish measured by months are shown in table 1.

When the operations of a vessel have extended into two months, they have been classified under the month in which the majority of the fish were taken, as based on their reports of their fishing. The measurement taken was the so-called fork length, and the measurements were grouped by classes of 2 cm. in the case of the albacore and 4 cm. for bigeye. No definite rule was set up for the selection of vessels or of fish, but as many measurements were made as conditions permitted. The North Pacific fishing grounds referred to in this paper include the area north of 26°N. latitude between 130°E. and 170°W. longitude.

2. Size composition by species

A. Albacore, Thunnus germo (Lacépède)

In figure 1 the size compositions for the two periods referred to above, November 1948 to March 1949, and October 1949 to March 1950, are shown as percentages. As is clear from the figure, the size ranges in the landings are in very good agreement, both groups being principally composed of fish from 60 to 110 cm. in length. To

Table 1.--Number of ships and fish sampled by month

Year	Month	T. germo		P. mebachi	
		Ships	Fish	Ships	Fish
1948	11	5	131	-	-
	12	22	2,055	39	1,492
1949	1	26	10,454	29	1,337
	2	13	3,136	3	88
	3	6	2,454	7	462
Total		72	18,230	78	3,379
1949	10	14	1,673	16	1,170
	11	17	2,407	12	881
	12	21	3,204	21	1,151
1950	1	35	7,551	20	716
	2	23	4,190	19	610
	3	13	2,102	10	446
Total		123	21,127	98	4,974

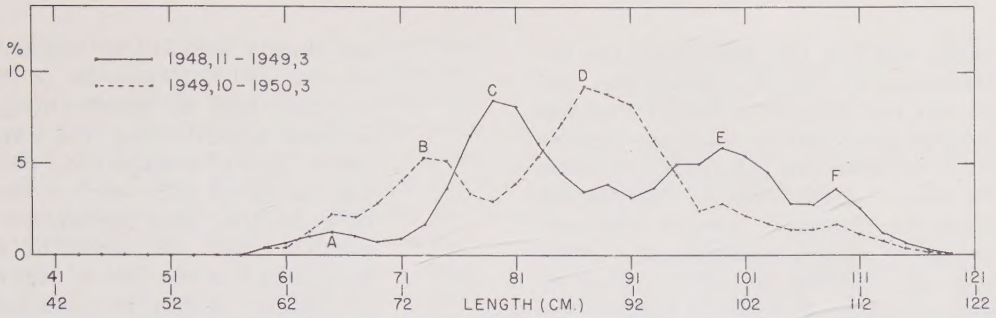


Figure 1.--Length composition of the albacore.

show the makeup of the smallest and largest size groups, in 1948-49 and 1949-50 the smallest class at 41 cm. included one fish in each of the two periods, the largest class of 119 cm. comprised two and four fish respectively. Kishinouye (1923) states that for this species, fish of 25 kg. are considered large, and in Japanese and Hawaiian waters fish of 45 kg. probably represent the maximum size. The aforementioned specimens 119 cm. in length are estimated to be about 35 kg. in weight and thus are not of the size which Kishinouye presumed to be the maximum.

Figure 2 shows the size composition of pole-and-line-caught albacore examined in the Misaki Fish Market by Uno (1936a) in May and June of 1935.

The composition is shown by the actual numbers of fish at 1 cm. intervals. If this is compared with the size composition of longline-caught fish in figure 1, a marked difference between the two can be detected. Whereas in figure 1 the aforementioned 60 to 110 cm. group is predominant, in figure 2 the fish between 70 and 90 cm. predominate. That is, the former is made up of a broad range of small, medium, and large sizes, whereas the latter is made up of medium and small fish and includes hardly any large ones. The causes of this difference can be thought to be (a) the difference in fishing method and (b) differences in fishing season and fishing ground. In the case of (a) little can be said because there are no data with which to make a direct comparison, but concerning (b) the following points of difference can be adduced. In longlining the fishing season is from October to March and the fishing grounds extend from waters adjacent to Honshū out to 170°W. longitude. On the other hand, the fish measured by Uno were taken during the season of May and June and within a range of about 250 miles at most from the coast of Honshū. Uda and Tokunaga (1937) have discussed the relationship between albacore fishing conditions and oceanographic conditions in this

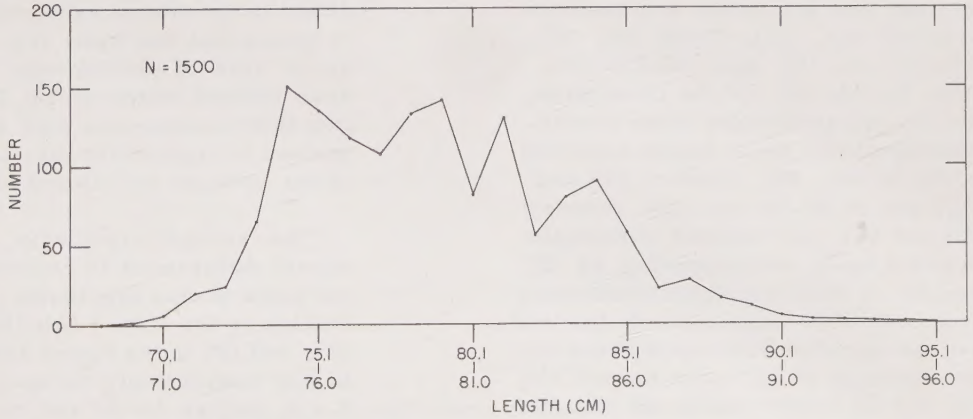


Figure 2.--Length composition of the albacore (after Uno 1936a).

area, and Uda has postulated the existence of an inshore population and an offshore population and further has hypothesized that the offshore population includes two migratory strains. He also reported that as one moves from the coastal waters offshore groups of small, medium, and large fish are found in that order, each of them forming a separate migratory population, and that these groups mingle in the vicinity of 40°N., 165°E. If we follow these hypotheses of Uda, the catch of the longline fishery clearly includes fish from both the inshore and offshore groups, while the catch of the pole-and-line fishery can be thought to be made up principally of fish from the inshore population. Consequently, if we think of the difference in size composition seen in figures 1 and 2 as a difference in the size composition of the inshore and offshore populations, we can consider this to tend to agree with the hypothesis of Uda and Tokunaga. However, there is still room left for examination of the question of whether or not this sort of difference in the size composition is due to a population difference. In investigating problems of this sort it will be extremely important to analyze the makeup of the fishing grounds and the seasonal and regional changes in size composition, but these are questions which must be left to the future.

When we attempt, using figure 1, to compare the size composition for the two periods 1948-49 and 1949-50, we can see a marked difference between the two. For 1948-49 it can be seen that the modes are centered at 65-66 cm. (A), 79-80 cm. (C), 99-100 cm. (E), and 109-110 cm. (F). In 1949-50, on the other hand, we can see an obscure mode corresponding to (A), clear modes centered at 73-74 cm. (B), between (A) and (C), and at 87-88 cm. (D), between (C) and (E), and another extremely obscure mode corresponding to (E) and (F). In other words, the outstanding apparent differences between the two are the complete discrepancy between the positions of (C) in the former and (B) and (D) in the latter and the fact that (E) and (F), which were clearly apparent in the former, have become extremely obscure in the latter. As causes for differences of this sort we can think of shortcomings in the method of collecting the data and of basic natural phenomena. Since there was no great difference in the method of collecting data throughout the two periods, this can hardly be thought to be a cause of the above described discrepancy. If they are considered to be based on natural phenomena, then the following three hypotheses can be advanced.

The first hypothesis is that of annual differences in growth. We will assume that a certain age group migrates into the same area at the same season. Modes (E) and (F) are certainly obscure but since they do appear in both years there is no problem. Now if we assume that the groups making up modes (A), (C), and (E) are respectively X age, X + 1 age, and X + 2 age, the group making up mode (B) can be thought of either as fish of X age which have grown remarkably well in comparison with those of the previous year or as fish of X + 1 age which have grown remarkably poorly. In the same manner the group making up mode (D) must be thought of as either well grown fish of X + 1 age or as poorly grown fish of X + 2 age.

In fishes of ponds and lakes, marked differences in growth from year to year because of environmental factors and because of the amount of reproduction of the fish can be seen, and it is known that in the case of the pond smelt there is good growth and bad growth in alternate years. Assuming that we can detect in the albacore distributed broadly throughout the open sea exactly the same sort of phenomenon we find in such limited water areas, it is thought that this phenomenon may give an important indication for the investigation of the ecology and stocks of this fish.

The second hypothesis is that of annual differences in recruitment. On the basis of this hypothesis, the groups making up the modes (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), and (F) in the figure are thought to belong respectively to ages X, X + 1, X + 2, and so forth, and the fact that fish of the same age group may form a mode in one year and not form one in

another is explained as being based on the fact that recruitment fluctuates markedly from year to year. Starting out from this line of thought, it is possible to consider in the case of modes (B), (C), (D), and (E) that from the remarkable differences apparent between the two periods it is to be assumed that the alternation of a year of successful reproduction and a year of unsuccessful reproduction was continued through two cycles. Furthermore, if we consider the modes (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), and (F) each as a separate age group and get their growth rate, we come out in approximate agreement with the estimates of Aikawa and Kato (1938). If this second hypothesis is to stand, we must in the future place the emphasis in our studies of the stocks on finding the period of cyclical changes in reproduction and in investigating their causes. Furthermore, length measurements of the catch may provide a direct clue to finding the growth rate.

The third hypothesis is that there is no great difference in recruitment from year to year, but that the year groups X, X + 1, X + 2, and so forth change their pattern of migration markedly from year to year, sometimes appearing in the North Pacific fishing grounds and sometimes not. However, there is no way of getting evidence to support this theory without carrying on investigations over a wider area of the ocean. It cannot be said at present whether the sudden decline of the large fish above the group making up mode (F) is due to natural attrition or to their making a complete change in their range of occurrence and moving from this sea area into another.

B. Bigeye Tuna, Parathunnus mebachi (Kishinouye)

Figure 3 shows phenomena very similar to those seen in the case of the albacore. For the period from November 1948 to March 1949 the composition shows clear modes centered at 85-88 cm., 121-124 cm., and 149-152 cm. Another obscure mode can be seen centered at 73-76 cm. In contrast to this, in the period from October 1949 to March 1950 the composition shows highly predominant modes centered at 93-96 cm. and 137-140 cm., with an obscure mode centered at 105-108 cm. The size compositions in the two periods show marked discrepancies in the position at which the modes appear and the form in which they appear. Accordingly, as causes for this sort of difference, we can consider the establishment of exactly the same sort of hypotheses that were brought forward in the case of the albacore.

At the present time we do not know whether the above-described phenomena, which are shared by the albacore and the bigeye, are due to any one of the three hypotheses just set forth, or to some completely different reason, or to a complex mixture of these. We believe that these questions will be gradually clarified in the future, and assume that they will have an extremely important significance for the investigation of tuna resources.

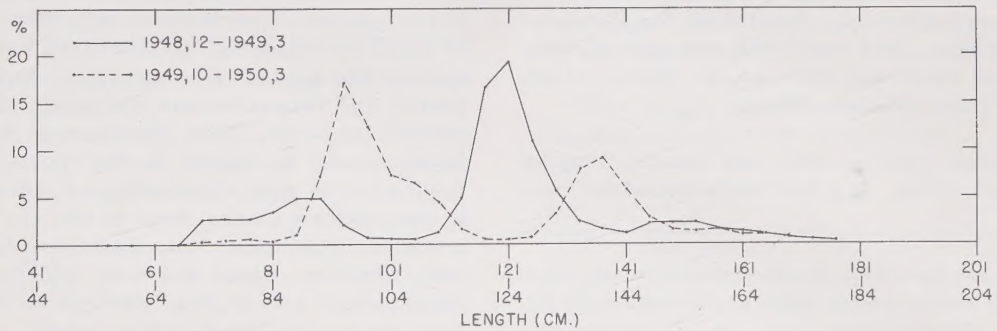


Figure 3.--Length composition of the bigeye tuna.

Albacore Studies. I. Size Composition of Albacore Taken in the North Pacific During the Period of Southward Movement*

By

Akira Suda
Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory

/English title and summary/

Studies on the Albacore - I. Size Composition in the North Pacific Ground Between the Period of its Southward Migration

The distribution of the Albacore in the North Western Pacific extends from the Equator area to near the Polar Front Area However the fish distributes in such vast area, the fishing grounds are limited almost in the seas between the Subtropical Convergence and the Polar Front, namely in the waters of the North Pacific Current and the north part of the Kuroshio Current.

This fish is caught mainly by the rod and line with live baits in the season between the Spring and Summer, but it is caught mainly by the long-line in the season between the late Autumn and the early Spring. The fishing grounds in the former season moves from south to north, and on the contrary, the grounds moves southward from nearly 40°N. to as far as 27°-28°N. in the latter, and then seem to turn back.

The present author attempted the analysis of the size composition of the fishes which are caught in the latter season, and obtained the result as following.

1) Six different size groups appear in every year. When these six groups are hypothesized to correspond to each other in every year, the modal lengths of the five seasons between 1948 and 1952 are placed with nearly the same intervals as ca. 57cm, 67cm, 78cm, 89cm, 100cm, 110cm.

2) Two groups with the modal lengths 78cm and 98cm, are far more abundant than the others. So far the data obtained, it is clearly recognized that these two dominant groups appear alternately in every other, namely group with the modal length of 78cm are most abundant in the even number years and the other in the uneven number years.

/end of English summary/

Introduction

The distribution of albacore in the northwest Pacific extends over broad areas from the Equator to the Polar Front. However, mass occurrences are limited to the north side of the Subtropical Convergence, a part of the Kuroshio, and the area of the North Pacific Current. In recent years there has been a gradual increase in the landings of albacore in Japan from the southern hemisphere, but the greater part of the landings still come from these areas. The albacore fishing in these areas can be divided into two fishing seasons of different character. One is the pole-and-line fishing season for schools moving north from April to July, and the other is the longline fishing season for southward moving schools from November to April.

With regard to the size composition of the pole-and-line-caught albacore, we already have the reports of Uno (1936a, b). For the size composition of the longline-caught albacore there is the report of Nakamura, Yabuta, and Kamimura (1953), and the aim of the present paper is to take up where they left off and attempt to analyze the albacore size composition of longline catches from the above-mentioned sea areas over the 5-year period from 1948 to 1952. Consequently, pole-and-line-caught fish are completely excluded. From November on, the albacore longline fishing grounds move south from month to month. In March their southern margins reach 27°-28°N., the southward movement stops, and there is a transition to the period of northward migration. In order to limit the material summarized here to albacore of the southward migration, fish taken in March and thereafter are excluded. During this period, at least, little change can be detected from month to month in the positions of the modes in the size composition. Albacore taken in the waters to the west of the Izu and Ogasawara archipelagos have been excluded, and only albacore taken between 140°E. and 180° on the north side of the Subtropical Convergence have been considered in this study.

---

*Published in 1954 in the Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 20(6): 460-68. Contribution No. 63 of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory.

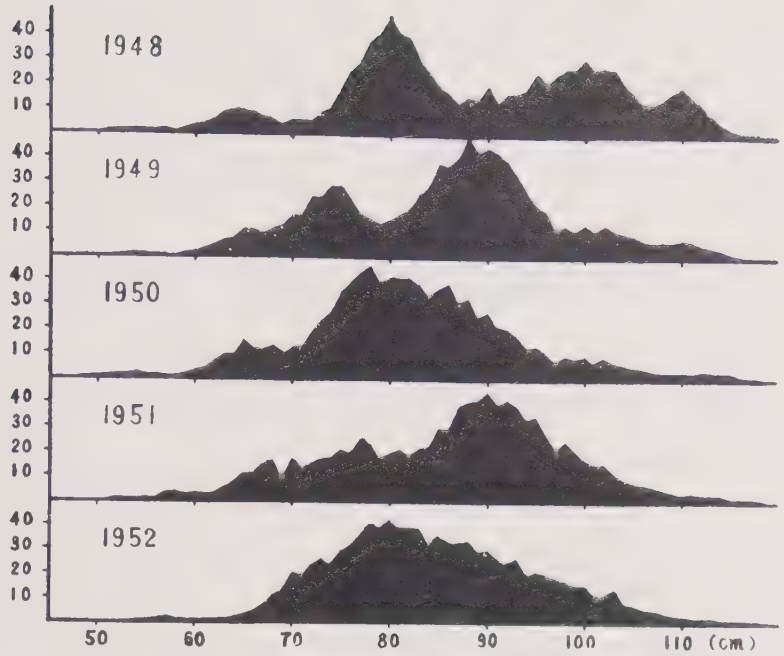


Figure 1. --Length frequency of the albacore caught in the northwestern Pacific during the longline season (indicated by permillage).

The data were gathered by the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory[1/] by working on fish landed at markets during the period. From 1948 to 1951 measurements were taken of as many fish as possible from the maximum possible number of boats; in 1952 measurements were taken on a sampling ratio of 0.1 of the fish from 0.5 of the voyages.

Before entering upon the text of the paper, the author wishes to express his gratitude to Director Nakamura and Mr. Yabe for their assistance, to the various personnel of the High Seas Resources Section who collected the data, and to Miss Michiko Momota, who processed the data.

1/ Measurements taken during this period were as follows:

Year	Location	Number of trips sampled	Number of fish measured
1948	Tokyo	66	15,801
1949	"	106	18,516
1950	"	88	15,131
1951	"	58	16,777
1952	Tokyo, Yaizu	214	40,489

Body Lengths of the Schools of Albacore Migrating Southward in the North Pacific

Figure 1 shows by years from 1948[2/] to 1952 the length composition in permillages of albacore landed from this area. The length used is the fork length. The length range of albacore taken by longlines in these fishing grounds is very broad, extending from about 50 cm. to 120 cm. In the measurements taken over a period of 5 years the smallest specimen was 37 cm. and the largest 121 cm. in length. Fish longer than 120 cm. were extremely rare and in 5 years only 5 were encountered.

The length distribution curve is extremely complex, with either several modes appearing

2/ The albacore longline fishing season extends each year from November to March of the following year (this report covers to February). The "year 1948" as used in this report means from November 1948 to March (for the purposes of this report to February) of 1949, and so on for the other years.

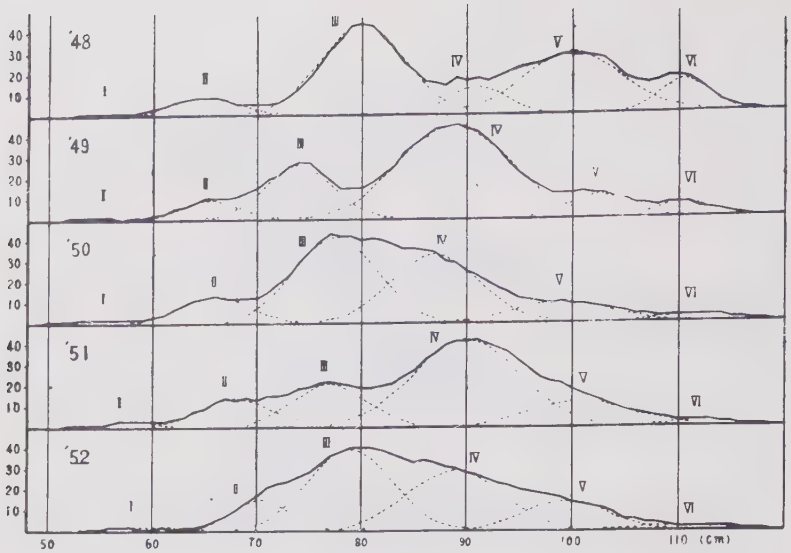


Figure 2.--Length frequency of the albacore caught in the northwestern Pacific during the longline season (indicated by permillage). Solid line - length frequency curve indicated by lapped mean between three length classes. Broken line - length groups estimated by fitting normal curves.

at the same time or appearing to fuse together. Consequently, this is interpreted as the appearance at the same time of a number of different size groups. In figure 2 the solid line shows in permillages the results of smoothing the actual measured values with a moving average of 3 cm. The dotted lines are the result of an attempt to analyze this into a number of normal distributions.[3/] According to this, for each year we can detect six size groups. In view of the fact that there is general correspondence among the positions of each size group, we set up the assumption that "six size groups which correspond from year to year appear in the albacore captured in the North Pacific. Some degree of variation in their modal length from year to year can be seen." On the basis of this assumption we shall try to bring out some of the characteristics of these size groups.

Results - I. Positional Relationships of Each Size Group

Table 1 shows the modal lengths for each age group, the groups having been designated as I to VI from the smallest fish to the largest. Tables 2 and 3 show respectively the direct difference of the modal length[4/] and the lagged difference[5/]. The following statements can be made on the basis of tables 1 to 3:

1. The average modal lengths of each group for the 5 years from 1948 to 1952 are approximately 57 cm. for group I, 67 cm. for group II, 78 cm. for group III, 89 cm. for group IV, 100 cm. for group V, and 111 cm. for group VI.

[3/] Normal distributions with various average sizes, standard deviations, and total numbers have been set up, and those whose sums best fit the results of the treatment with a moving average have been taken up. The goodness of the fit for each year has been examined by the chi-square test. With the length classes 2 centimeters, and decreasing the degrees of freedom each year (3 X 6 + 1), each case gave a fit of $P > 0.9$. (1 degree of freedom for each determination of the number of normal distributions, and since 6 normal distributions were fitted each year and for each of them 3 parameters were determined, the degrees of freedom were decreased by 18 or a total of 19.)

[4/] Difference in modal length for group N and group N + 1 in the same year.

[5/] Difference in modal length between group N for a given year and group N + 1 of the following year.

Table 1.--Modal length of each length group

Year	Group No.					
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
1948	56.5	65.0	80.0	91.0	100.0	110.5 cm
1949	54.0	65.5	74.0	88.8	102.5	110.5
1950	55.0	66.0	77.5	87.0	99.0	112.0
1951	58.0	68.0	77.0	90.0	100.6	112.5
1952	59.0	70.5	79.0	89.0	99.5	110.5
$M \pm \sigma$	56.5 ± 1.56	67.0 ± 2.02	77.5 ± 2.05	89.2 ± 1.33	100.3 ± 1.21	111.2 ± 0.87

Table 2.--Direct difference between successive length groups

Year	Group No.				
	II - I	III - II	IV - III	V - IV	VI - V
1948	8.5	15.0	9.0	9.0	10.5 cm
1949	11.5	8.5	14.8	13.7	8.0
1950	11.0	11.5	9.5	12.0	13.0
1951	10.0	9.0	13.0	10.6	11.9
1952	11.5	8.5	10.0	10.5	11.0
$M \pm \sigma$	10.50 ± 1.14	10.50 ± 2.51	11.26 ± 2.25	11.10 ± 1.59	10.80 ± 1.74

Table 3.--Lagged difference between successive length groups

Year	Group No.				
	II - I n+1 n	III - II n+1 n	IV - III n+1 n	V - IV n+1 n	VI - V n+1 n
1948 (n)-49 (n+1)	9.0	9.0	8.8	11.5	10.5 cm
1949 (n)-50 (n+1)	12.0	12.0	13.0	10.2	10.5
1950 (n)-51 (n+1)	13.0	11.0	12.5	13.6	13.5
1951 (n)-52 (n+1)	12.5	11.0	12.0	9.5	9.9
$M \pm \sigma$	11.63 ± 1.56	10.75 ± 1.09	11.56 ± 1.64	11.20 ± 1.56	11.10 ± 1.41

2. No conspicuous difference can be seen between the 5-year average values for the two differences and the standard deviation.

3. The intervals for each group for both the direct difference and the lagged difference are 10.5 cm. to 11.5 cm., and the several size groups are spaced at intervals of a little more than 10 cm. The intervals are approximately the same for each size group regardless of whether it consists of large or small fish.

The ranges of body length in each group are as shown in table 4a, b, and c. The breadth of distribution of all groups is rather large, and the two extremes overlap with the adjoining groups. For groups III to V the breadth of the distribution is far greater than the interval between modal lengths, being more than 20 cm. in most cases. However, there is hardly any overlapping between the length ranges which include 80 percent of each group. The average values from 1948 to 1952 of the boundaries of the ranges within which the various length groups are dominant are as follows: groups I-II, 59.8 cm.; groups II-III, 70.7 cm.; groups III-IV, 83.3 cm.; groups IV-V, 96.3 cm.; groups V-VI, 107.7 cm.

Table 4.--Some characteristics of the ranges of the six length groups

a. Extreme ranges of each group

Year	Group No.					
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
1948	53-60	58-72	69-91	85- 97	88-112	105-116
1949	52-56	59-72	65-83	74-104	96-109	105-116
1950	51-59	58-74	67-88	74- 98	89-109	106-118
1951	54-62	60-76	69-85	77-103	91-111	107-118
1952	53-65	64-77	68-90	78-100	90-109	103-118

b. Range in which each group is dominant

Year	Group No.					
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
1948	< 58.5	58.5-70.0	70.0-88.0	88.0-93.0	93.0-107.5	107.5 <
1949	< 57.5	57.5-68.0	68.0-79.0	79.0-99.5	99.5-107.0	107.0 <
1950	< 58.5	58.5-70.0	70.0-83.5	83.5-94.5	94.5-107.0	107.0 <
1951	< 60.5	60.5-72.0	72.0-81.5	81.5-98.5	98.5-110.0	110.0 <
1952	< 64.0	64.0-73.5	73.5-84.5	84.5-96.0	96.0-107.0	107.0 <

c. Range of $m \pm 1.28\sigma$ of each group (in this range 80 percent of the individuals of each group are contained)

Year	Group No.					
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
1948	53.5-59.5	61.0-69.0	75.0-85.0	87.5-94.5	94.0-106.0	109.0-110.5
1949	53.0-55.0	63.0-68.0	71.0-77.0	83.5-94.0	100.0-105.0	108.5-112.5
1950	53.0-57.0	63.0-69.0	73.5-81.5	83.0-91.0	94.5-103.5	109.0-115.0
1951	56.0-60.0	65.0-71.0	74.0-80.0	85.0-95.0	96.0-105.0	110.0-115.0
1952	54.0-64.0	67.0-74.0	74.0-84.0	83.0-95.0	94.5-104.5	104.0-117.0

Results - II. Quantitative Relationships Among the Length Groups

With regard to the quantitative occurrence of each length group, the two central groups of the six, that is group III and group IV, are most outstanding. These two groups form a peak with the occurrences declining as one goes toward both ends of the distribution. The permillage of each group is shown in table 5. For every year, group III and group IV make up more than half. On the average, for the 5-year period group III and group IV together predominate overwhelmingly, forming 70 percent of the whole.

Table 5.--Relative abundance of the six length groups (by permillage)

Year	Group No.					
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
1948	8	64	429	85	329	86
1949	5	65	214	593	77	46
1950	14	106	405	339	109	27
1951	17	118	180	527	139	20
1952	20	102	401	318	136	24
M	13.8	91.0	325.8	372.4	158.0	40.6

When we look at the proportion occupied by each size group from year to year, we see various different trends. For example, the relative proportion of groups I and II increases

pm year to year. Group VI on the other nd decreases. Groups III and IV and also do not show any clear tendency to increase decrease. Consequently we can see that of six size groups which appear in this fish- ground the three near the middle do not esent any clear tendency to increase or de- ease but the smaller size groups show a lative increase while the groups of larger e fish show a relative decrease.

Of the three size groups nearest the ddle, in group III and group IV another con- cuous annual change can be seen. This is alternate year cycle appearing in the quan- of occurrence of these two groups. Group occurs conspicuously in even-numbered ars and is scarce in odd-numbered years. oup IV appears in small numbers in even- mbered years and is outstanding in odd- mbered years. Consequently they alternate ery year in predominance.

Discussion of the Results

Basically, in analyzing the size composi- n into a number of groups with different aracteristics, we should take as a standard characters which they actually possess. we take as a basis only the form of the size tribution and thus separate them, it is ught that some degree of subjectivity and or will be introduced. Therefore the va- ty of the size groups separated by this thod should be examined by comparing for h character the results of the direct analy- of the size composition with actual phe- ena. However, at the present stage we do have data which would enable us to make h an examination for each character, and thermore it is thought that of the various sible/ characters there is the greatest ibility that the groups are based on age. nsequently in what follows we shall try to examine one or two points in terms of age groups.6/

a. In Japan, Uno (1936a, b) and Aikawa (1937) and Aikawa and Katō (1938) have studied the age of albacore by means of the vertebrae. The following is the comparison of their results with the spacing of the modal lengths.

a1 Comparison with the results of Aikawa and Katō:

The absolute values of the differences can not be said to be large. A considerable difference in the trend can be seen. According to Aikawa and Katō's results, the interval between each age group and the next, with the exception of that between age group I and age group II, is 9 cm. Consequently, the five intervals between age groups I to VI are all about 2 cm. larger than the values shown by Aikawa and Katō.

Aikawa and Katō did not separate the size composition directly by the number of rings in the vertebrae, but they used the indirect method of finding

---

6/ Differences in size of the fish depending on sex do not appear to participate in the formation of the size groups. Figure 3 shows the results of an examination of the sizes of fish by sex carried out on a research vessel in March 1953. It is unavoidably somewhat rough because it was not possible to carry out an investigation of age at the same time, but at any rate between 70 cm. and 100 cm. no marked difference can be seen between the modal lengths of males and females. Since the intervals between the six size groups are 10 cm. or more, it is not thought that these can be based on differences associated with sex.

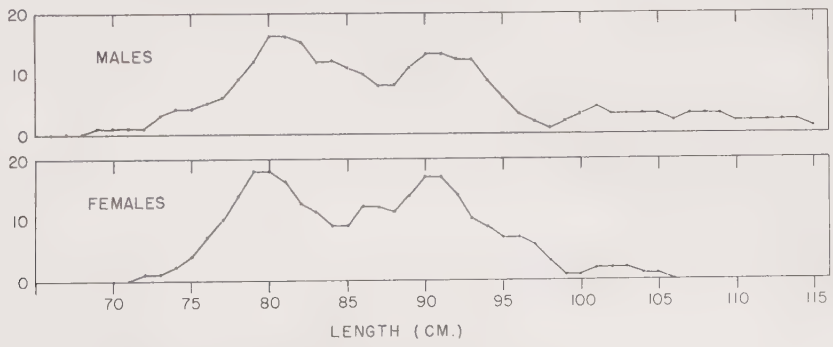


Figure 3.--Length frequencies of males and females.

from the radius of the centrum and the radii of the rings the calculated body length at the time when each ring was formed, so it appears that further examination of these results is necessary.

a_2 Comparison with the results of Uno:

Comparison with Uno's results also shows differences of 1 to 1.5 cm. However, if we take into consideration the great dispersion of the lagged difference (table 3) and the possibility that Uno's results were greatly influenced by annual variations due to the fact that they consisted of only a single value, it is thought that there is a possibility that the two sets of results are in agreement. A rejection test of the two separate results using the t-test was made, and for the interval between the 4th year and 5th year groups (II group and III group) $a > 0.3$ and for the interval between the 5th year and 6th year groups (III group and IV group) $a > 0.6$, so that it cannot be said that they do not coincide.[7/]

b. According to tables 1 to 4, the modal lengths of the several groups are located at approximately equal intervals, showing that within this size range the growth of the albacore is in a straight line or follows a curve which is nearly a straight line. However, as already mentioned, in this sea area albacore longer then 120 cm. are very rarely taken. This is not limited only to this sea area, for in other sea areas also we find hardly any fish over 120 cm. in length. Consequently it is assumed that the maximum length which albacore reach is between 120 and 125 cm. For group VI the modal length is in the vicinity of 110 cm. and the upper limit of the size range is at 115-118 cm. Accordingly this means that the growth of albacore which are almost at the maximum size which they can reach proceeds in a straight line. Since the growth of most living organisms is logistic, results of this sort may indicate that it is unreasonable to postulate the various length groups as age groups.

On the other hand, some doubt also arises as to the assumption that the maximum length of albacore is between 120 and 125 cm. If we affirm that almost straight line growth is shown up to the position of the modal length of group VI, it means that the maximum length of albacore that we can anticipate must be much greater than 125 cm. However, on the basis of the data collected up to the present, it is thought that there is rather little room to establish a hypothesis that the length which albacore can reach is greater than 125 cm.

[7/] Uno's age group 4, age group 5, and age group 6 are thought to correspond respectively to group II, group III, and group IV.

Table 6.--Relation between age and body-length

a. According to Aikawa and Katō

Age	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Range of body-length	< 35	35 | 46	46 | 55	55 | 64	64 | 73	73 | 82	82 | 91	91 | 100	100 <

b. According to Uno

Year		1935			1936		
Age		4	5	6	4	5	6
Body-length	M	72.38	79.15	89.55	69.04	81.56	89.70
	S. D.	1.30	3.68	2.25	4.65	3.82	1.98

M and S. D. indicate mean value and standard deviation

c. It is necessary here to reconsider the ling of the normal distributions. Naturally numbers of occurrences at both ends of the tribution are few. Furthermore, in the er groups the scatter or dispersion of the gths is great. Consequently, sampling or is great, especially in the older groups. rthermore, the difficulty of estimating the dal lengths and the range of distribution of body lengths is increased, and the length ups overlap each other so that they are ficult to separate. As a result, in the older ups the fitting of normal distributions to length distribution in itself is unavoidably companied by inaccurate results. Actually, we try taking the coefficient of correlation ween the average lengths of group N of a tain year and group N + 1 of the following r[8/], the older the age group the smaller value we get. If we collate these facts h the circumstances set forth in paragraph we cannot help thinking that there is a sibility of error in the fitting of normal tributions to the older age groups.

In conclusion, according to paragraph a we cannot find any facts which would deny that at least in the case of the groups II-IV these length groups are age groups. The results can neither be said to agree nor to disagree but the absolute values of the differences are very small. Consequently it appears that there is no great obstacle for the present to treating them as age groups. According to paragraphs b and c, in the fitting of the six normal distributions, a possibility of error is indicated in the fitting to the advanced age groups. On the other hand, if there is no error in the fitting of the normal distributions, a doubt is cast upon the assumption that the six size groups are age groups. With this sort of results, it is thought that if the size groups postulated for the albacore captured by longline in the North Pacific Ocean are handled as five groups consisting of groups I to IV and an advanced age group above that, there is no obstacle to considering them as age groups. Figure 4 shows the size composition which appeared in figure 2 as the 5 length groups, I, II, III, IV and the advanced age group.

[8/] The coefficients of correlation are as follows:

Group I-II	Group II-III	Group III-IV	Group IV-V	Group V-VI
+ 0.63	+ 0.87	+ 0.64	+ 0.40	- 0.01

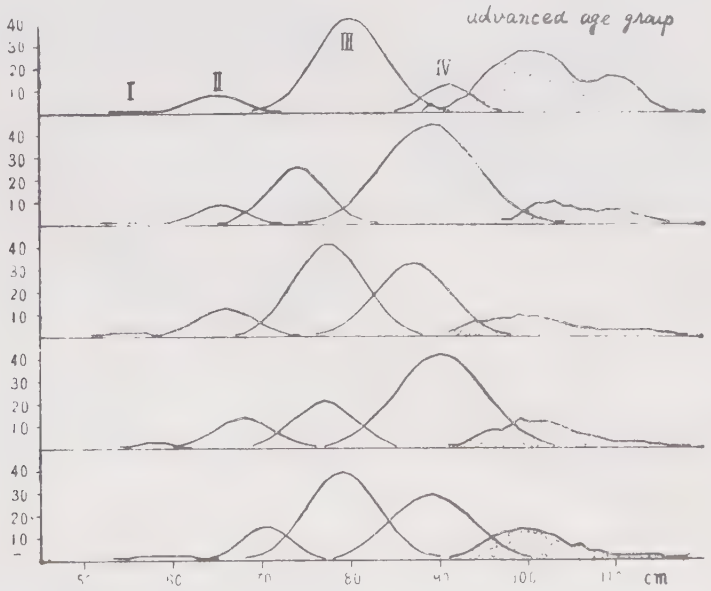


Figure 4.--Length groups of the albacore caught in the northwestern Pacific during the longline season.

Summary

The albacore longline fishing grounds which are formed in the North Pacific Ocean every year in November continue moving southward until March of the next year. The author has attempted to analyze the size composition of albacore landed from these fishing grounds by fitting normal distributions to the size composition. The results are shown in figure 2. These may be summarized as follows:

1. Six size groups appear each year. If we postulate that there are mutual correspondences among the six groups, the positions of the modes are approximately 57 cm., 67 cm., 78 cm., 89 cm., 100 cm., and 111 cm., with approximately equal intervals between the size groups.

2. The size groups which appear in the greatest numbers are those which have their modal length in the vicinity of 78 cm. and 89 cm., these two groups alternating in predominance every other year.

Through an examination of these results the following may be said:

1. A comparison was made with the results of age determinations made by Uno, and for groups II-IV it can neither be denied nor affirmed that there is agreement between the two sets of results. However, the absolute values of the discrepancies are very small.

2. It is pointed out that there is a possibility that the separation of the advanced age group is erroneous. Consequently, it is thought that if the division into groups of the albacore taken by longlines in the North Pacific is carried out as shown in figure 4, there is no great obstacle to handling them as age groups.

Albacore Studies. II. Size Composition of the Albacore Taken in the North Pacific During the Period of Northward Movement*

By

Akira Suda
Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory

/English title and summary/

Studies on the Albacore - II. Size Composition in the North Pacific Ground during the Period of it's Northward Migration

The area of the Kuroshio current or the North Pacific current is known as the quite excellent fishing ground of the Albacore. Albacore in this ground migrates southward during Autumn and early Spring, and is mainly caught by long-line. From Spring to Summer it migrates northward and is caught by rod and line with live bait. As to the former catch the author already reported it's size-composition (Suda 1954a). In the present, the author reports the analysis of the size-composition of the latter. The principal informations obtained by this work are as follows.

(1) Though the range of the size is confined within the limit between 50 to 100 cm during the seasons of 1951 and 1954, there are the remarkable annual fluctuations.

(2) The number of length-groups are not fixed by the seasons. 3 or 5 length-groups appear in each season from 1951 to 1954.

(3) The modal length of each length-group shows remarkable annual fluctuation. (Table 1)

(4) The relative abundance of each length-group is very unstable as shown in Table 2. In most cases, the most dominant length-group occupies the overwhelming proportion.

Such a size-composition of the northward migrating Albacore differs from that of southward migrating one as follows.

---

*Published in 1955 in the Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 21(5): 314-319. Contribution No. 66 of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory.

(1) Such advanced age groups* as seen in the southward migrating fishes do not appear in these which migrate northward.

(2) Size-composition of the northward migrating ones shows the remarkable annual fluctuation, therefore it is able to say that it is much more unstable than that of the southward migrating.

(3) The dispersion of the length frequency of the northward migrating ones is much more small than that of the southward migrating ones.

Then differences between the two groups seen to be based on ecological differences of them other than the difference of fishing method. In spite of these differences, the author hypothesized that there will be some relations between these two groups on a basis that the body-length of the most dominant size-groups are less than 100 cm in both migrating groups.

*Age is not determined; larger than 90 cm. (Suda 1954a).

/end of English summary/

The albacore exploited by the longline fishery, which move southward in the autumn and winter between 140°E. and 180°, cease their southward movement each year around March north of the Subtropical Convergence in the vicinity of 28°N., and in April, while showing some signs of northward movement, they suddenly disappear. As if to take their place, the pole-and-line albacore fishery begins, with its main fishing season from May to June. During this period the fishery moves northward between 140°E. and 160°E. The author has attempted to analyze the size composition of these northward-moving albacore and also to compare it with the size composition of the southward-moving albacore which are taken on longlines (Suda 1954a). The data employed resulted from the studies of landings made by the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory at the Tokyo and Yaizu fish markets1/.

Size of the Northward-moving Albacore

According to the data for the period of 1951 to 1954, the length range of the northward-moving albacore taken by pole and line is approximately 50-100 cm.2/ There were almost no specimens over 100 cm. long (solid line in fig. 1). However, within this range the lengths show conspicuous changes from year to year. These variations are particularly marked in the fish between 50 cm. and 70 cm. long, which in some years appear prominently and make up an important element in the albacore catch but in other years hardly appear at all. Fish in the 70 cm. to 100 cm. length range appear every year and are the most stabilized portion of the northward-moving albacore. It is noted that the upper limit of length coincides for all years at about 95-100 cm.

The broken line in figure 1 shows the results of fitting suitable normal distributions to the length frequency curve of the northward-moving albacore3/. Conspicuous variations are shown from year to year in the modal lengths of the several length groups, and it is difficult to determine which groups are analogous. In order to make this determination, the size composition by months for the period from November 1950 to July 1954 was obtained and an attempt was made to follow the transition of the modes. Figure 2 is the size composition by months of not only the northward-moving albacore but also including the southward-moving fish. In most cases the positions of the modes are not clear for the fish over 90 cm. long, so they have been omitted. As can be seen from figure 2, length data for the

---

1/ Measurements were made as follows:

Year	Voyage sampling ratio	Voyages surveyed	Fish sampling ratio	Fish measured
1951	as many as possible	40	as many as possible	9,043
1952	0.25	80	0.20	54,893
1953	0.50	127	0.10	25,200
1954	1.00	105	0.10	13,230

2/ In June 1951 some fish 30-37 cm. long were measured, but there was only one large catch of albacore of this size. Their average length (139 fish measured) was 34.6 cm., with a standard deviation of 1.25 cm.

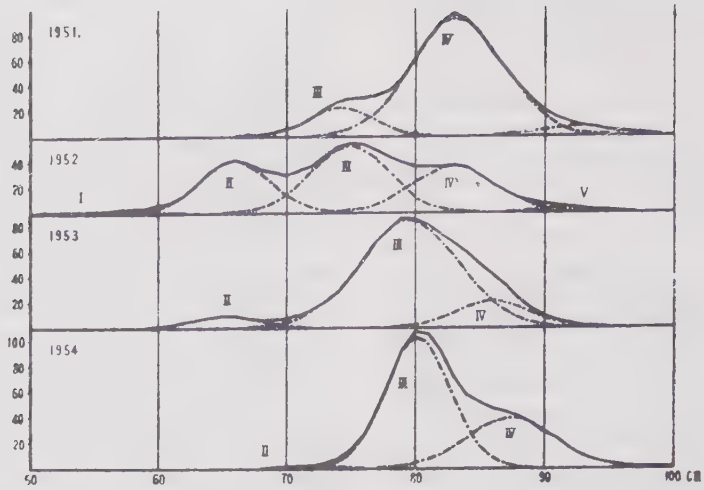


Figure 1.--Size composition of northward-moving albacore. The solid line represents the length frequency curve (shown by permillage), and the estimated length groups are shown by the broken line.

period from summer to autumn are completely lacking, and it is impossible to get a definite grasp of the process of growth. Several growth patterns can be postulated, but the assumption that "the series of modes to which the same number has been given shows the growth of a certain age group" gives a value for 1 year's growth that is nearest to the intervals between length groups. This hypothesis is thought to be the most adequate, provided that adjacent length groups are considered to be 1 year apart in age.[4/] In this case, the growth of the albacore is not uniform throughout the year, and the rate of growth from summer to autumn turns out to be markedly lower. However, it cannot be denied that there is a possibility that a certain age group which has grown as indicated by a certain numbered modal series may in the following longline season (November-December) follow the growth shown by the mode with the next lower number. There is need of some method for ascertaining this. In this case, 1 year's growth would always be considerably greater than the interval between length groups, in fact, it would be nearer to twice that interval. Consequently, there would be very little possibility of adjacent length groups being age groups 1 year apart. If we postulate that growth takes place as indicated by following the series of modes to which the same

---

[3/] For the method see my "Size composition of the albacore taken in the North Pacific during the period of southward movement," Bull. Jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. 20(6), 1954. The results of chi-square tests of the fitting of normal distributions to the length frequency curve for northward-moving albacore are as follows:

Season	Degrees of freedom available	Degrees of freedom lost	Degrees of freedom left	Chi-square
1951	13	10	3	27.90
1952	19	16	3	128.47
1953	14	10	4	30.90
1954	11	10	1	28.91

[4/] See my paper previously cited. From the results of separating a number of length groups by the fitting of normal distributions on the length frequency curve for longline-caught fish, it appears that there is no obstacle to considering adjacent length groups as having a 1-year age difference.

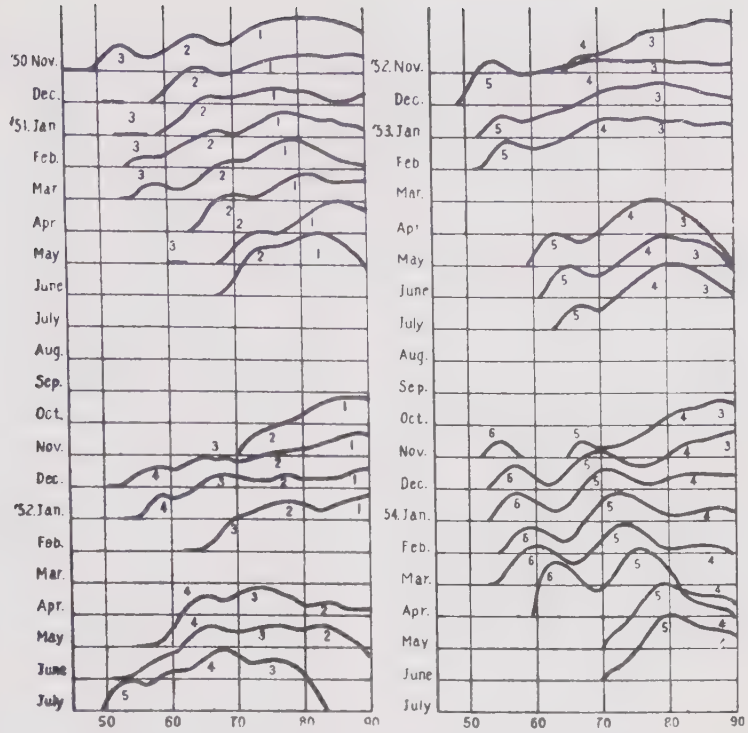


Figure 2.--Size frequency of the albacore caught on the North Pacific ground, by months (northward- and southward-moving albacore combined). The series of figures represents the transition of the modes. The ordinate represents the frequency in logarithms.

number has been attached in figure 2, and make the various length groups correspond as shown below, each vertical column can be considered as representing a single age group.

1951			2	1
1952	5	4	3	2
1953		5	4	3
1954			6	5	4
	I	II	III	IV

The various groups are made to correspond in this way, and then they are numbered in order beginning with the smallest, Group I, Group II, etc. (Group V, which has a modal length over 90 cm., is not shown in figure 2.) According to figure 2, these length groups correspond respectively to Group I, Group II, . . . Group V of the southward-moving albacore which are taken on longlines from autumn of one year through into the next year. Table 1 shows the modal length of each length group, and table 2 the proportion of each length group.

Table 1.--Modal length of each length group

Season	I	II	III	IV	V
1951			74.2	83.3	92.5
1952	55.5	66.0	74.9	83.8	91.5
1953		65.4	79.5	86.0	
1954		72.0	80.2	87.3	
M ± S. D.	55.5	67.8 ± 2.98	77.2 ± 2.67	85.1 ± 1.63	92.0 ± 0.50

Table 2.--Proportion of each length group (shown by permillage)

Season	I	II	III	IV	V
1951			139	819	43
1952	14	283	393	294	14
1953		57	802	139	
1954		10	652	337	
M ± S. D.	3.5 ± 6.1	87.5 ± 114.9	496.5 ± 253.0	397.3 ± 254.3	14.3 ± 17.5

In the following paragraphs some characteristics of the length groups making up the northward-moving albacore will be examined:

(1) The length groups appearing in the northward-moving albacore number three to five, the number varying from year to year. The only length groups which appear consistently throughout the 4 years are Group III and Group IV. In terms of the proportion they occupy, all of the groups show wide variations from year to year, the average magnitudes being greater than 50 percent. The fluctuation is particularly conspicuous in Group II, which in some years is an important element and in others does not appear at all.

(2) The 4-year averages of the modal lengths of each group are respectively 55.5 cm., 68 cm., 77 cm., 85 cm., and 92 cm., but the fluctuations in the values from year to year are great, and the spread between the largest and the smallest extremes is as much as one-half the interval between length groups for all of the groups. The intervals between the several length groups, with the exception of groups I and II, are about 2 cm. smaller than in the case of the southward-moving albacore (Suda 1954a). The values of the modal lengths themselves are in approximate agreement with those of the southward-moving albacore. These facts seem to be ascribable in large part to the characteristics of the growth and also to the marked variations from year to year. The upper limit of the length range of the pole-and-line albacore coincides each year at 95-100 cm., but this position is sometimes the upper limit of Group IV and sometimes the upper limit of Group V. It is thought that this is determined rather mechanically and without relation to such things as the positions of the length groups and the range of the distribution, since it is believed that the upper limit of size of fish which can be taken in large numbers by pole-and-line fishing may be in this region. In this case, we must consider the possibility that only the comparatively small fish of Group V may appear in the catch.

(3) There is no consistent trend of predominance of any group throughout the 4 years. Cases of predominance of Group III are most numerous, but there are also examples of predominance of Group IV. In most cases the predominant group is overwhelmingly so, but there are also cases in which it does not rise greatly above the others. There are no signs of the alternation of dominant groups every other year, as seen in the southward-moving albacore.

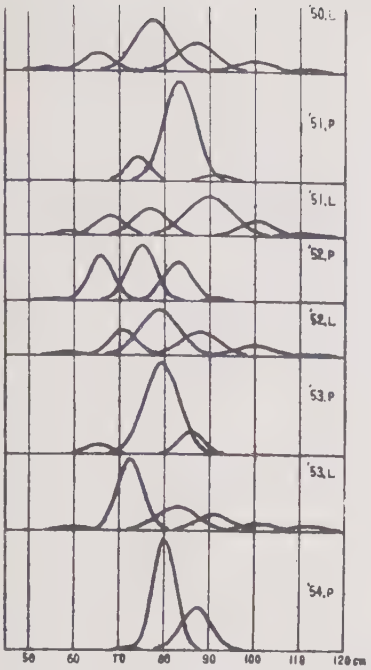
When we consider, over a number of consecutive years, the length groups which make up the northward-moving albacore, it is difficult to detect any regularity or resemblances in the composition of the length groups from year to year, except for the fact that Groups III and IV appear every year. It is thought that there is a deep connection between these phenomena and the conspicuous fluctuations in the annual catch of the northward-moving albacore.[5/]

Comparison of the Size Compositions of the Southward-moving (Longline) Albacore and the Northward-moving (Pole-and-Line) Albacore

As stated in the preceding section, the size composition of the northward-moving albacore shows violent annual fluctuations. When it is compared with that of the southward-moving albacore, some conspicuous points of difference

---

5/ According to the data of the Statistics and Survey Division of the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, the albacore landings for the period of May to July of each year were as follows: 1951 - 1,876,000 kan /7,757.26 tons/, 1952 - 11,556,000 kan /47,784.06 tons/, 1953 - 8,428,000 kan /34,849.78 tons/, 1954 - 5,841,000 kan /24,152.54 tons/.



gure 3.--Comparison of the size composition of the northward- and southward-moving albacore. The curves represent the length groups. Those marked "L" are the longline-caught (southward-moving) fish; those marked "P" are the northward-moving fish taken on pole and line.

e indicated. Figure 3 shows the size of the acore taken at 140°E. to 160°E., divided ording to the periods of northward and thward movement. According to this ure,

(1) The length range of the southward-ving albacore is 50 cm. - 120 cm., while t of the northward-moving fish is 50 cm. - cm., or about 20 cm. narrower (see Suda 4a). Consequently, Group VI does not ap-ar at all in the northward-moving albacore, d even Group V barely appears in some ars. The group of large fish of 100 cm. - 0 cm. (Group V and Group VI) which is seen the southward-moving albacore is almost sent from the northward-moving fish. 6/

(2) Even when Groups V and VI are itted and only the fish under 100 cm. in ngth are considered, we see rather funda-ental differences between the two. Whereas the southward-moving albacore there are ur length groups appearing repeatedly year after year, with a strong tendency for Group III and Group IV to increase and decrease alternately every other year, in the northward-moving albacore the number of length groups appearing varies randomly (2-4 groups) 7/. The difference between the two can be expressed as "stability of the southward-moving albacore as contrasted with instability of the northward-moving albacore."

(3) The concentration of sizes is much more marked in the northward-moving fish. For the period of 1951-1954, with the exception of 1953, almost all of the catch was concentrated within a range of about 30 cm. In the southward-moving fish we see no single length group which makes up a majority of the whole, but in the northward-moving fish, in most years, we see groups which overwhelmingly predominate over the others.

When we consider the relationship between these two groups of albacore, it is thought that some of these points of difference may be of important significance in marking a separation between them. However, even though some points of separation may exist in the size composition of the two groups, the fact that in both the southward- and northward-moving albacore the

---

6/ Uda and Tokunaga (1937), dealing with the size of the albacore taken in the winter longline fishery, have reported that those caught in areas closer to Japan are smaller and those taken farther off shore are larger. It is conceivable that the fact that the pole-and-line fishing grounds are limited to waters comparatively close to Japan may be the reason for the size difference between the fish taken while moving northward and those taken while they are moving southward. However, figure 3 shows a comparison of the sizes of these two groups of fish taken between 140°E. and 160°E. longitude, and the difference between them is still clear even when the area is limited in this way.

7/ If we do not limit the area considered to 140°E.-160°E., but broaden it to cover 140°E.-180°, the regularity which we see in the composition of the southward-moving albacore is even further heightened. That is, Group III and Group IV each increase on a 2-year cycle. Group III in even-numbered years and Group IV in odd-numbered years, with the result that the two groups alternate in predominance every other year. The fact that this rule breaks down and becomes less clear as the consideration is limited to areas closer to the Japanese coasts was reported at the Tokyo meeting of the Japanese Soceity of Scientific Fisheries in April 1954.

fish under 100 cm. long make up the overwhelming proportion is an outstanding point that they have in common. Furthermore, when we take into consideration the fact that, despite differences of season and fishing method, the fishing grounds for the two are formed in the same sea areas, it is probably correct to think that a considerable portion of the northward-moving albacore are a legacy from the southward-moving fish.

The tendency for pole-and-line fishing vessels to concentrate on certain particularly productive grounds is very strongly marked. Consequently, the tendency for the peculiarities of the catch of certain grounds to extend an influence over the whole is thought to be especially strong in the case of the pole-and-line catch. Also, as was remarked earlier, the upper limit of the size of fish that can be taken in large numbers by pole-and-line fishing is thought to be in the neighborhood of 100 cm.8/

We cannot deny that such peculiarities of the pole-and-line fishing method may be a cause of the difference in the size composition of the two groups. On the other hand, if we consider that around April and May large albacore of 90-120 cm. break off from the northward-moving group and cross the Subtropical Convergence to the southward (Suda 1954b), it also cannot be denied that the cause of the extraordinary scarcity of this large size-group in the catch of northward-moving albacore may be a decrease in the numbers of the group itself.9/ Furthermore, with regard to the point that the size composition of the northward-moving albacore shows highly irregular changes from year to year, we might also consider the fact that the pole-and-line fishing grounds are formed within the limits of a comparatively small sea area. However, if we take into consideration the point that the size composition of the southward-moving group captured within the same area is quite stabilized, it is believed to be important to think of this phenomenon in relation to seasonal changes in the population.

Finally, it cannot be denied that in the differences of size composition seen between the northward- and southward-moving albacore there may be a factor of seasonal changes in the population itself, in addition to such causes as the peculiarities of the fishing method.

In conclusion, the author wishes to express his thanks to all of the staff members of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, who gathered the data, to Miss Michiko Momota, who made the drawings, and to Director Nakamura and Section Chief Yabe, for their constant guidance.

8/ There may be a possibility that large size-groups are included among the northward-moving albacore but that they are not captured.

9/ Fish of the 90-120 cm. size range are also seen among the albacore taken by long-line during the period of northward movement, however, they are far fewer than during the period of southward movement, and indeed vestigial.

Bigeye Studies. I. Size Composition of the Bigeye on the North Pacific Fishing Grounds (and Especially on the Alternate-year Cycle in the Size Composition)*

By

Tadao Kamimura and Misao Honma
Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory

/English title and summary/

Biology of the Big-Eyed Tuna, Parathunnus mebachi (Kishinouye) - I. Length Frequency of the Big-Eyed Tuna Caught in the North Pacific with Special Reference to Biennial Frequency

The present paper deals with analysis of length frequency of the big-eyed tuna, Parathunnus mebachi (Kishinouye), in the light of various hypotheses on the basis of data obtained from length determination conducted at several landing places and from information furnished by tuna fishing boats. Number of the samples used for the study were caught in several parts of the North Pacific, extending north of latitude 26°N., and between longitudes 130°E. and 165°W. in five successive seasons from October to March during a period of 1948 through 1953 (Table 1). For determination of the length, the distance from the tip of the snout to the median part of the caudal fork was used.

*Contribution No. 46 of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, published in 1953 in Contributions of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory, No. 1.

1. The following has been revealed in comparison of the length frequency by fishing area and season.

A. As far as the samples caught in the same season are concerned, modes of the length frequency are, as a rule, found in an agreement with each other, almost regardless of fishing areas (Fig. 1).

B. When the modes formed in different seasons are compared, variance in their presentation is remarkable depending on fishing areas. However, it has been observed that characteristic features prevailing throughout the period under study indicate dominant modes, some formed by smaller fish caught in the western areas, and the other by larger fish in the east.

This can be interpreted in other words that the small sized fish were as abundant in the western part just as the large fish in the east (Fig. 2). Judging from the facts stated above, it is hardly possible to consider that the population of the big-eyed tuna migrating to the fishing grounds under discussion would consist of more than two groups belonging to entirely independent races.

C. In regard to annual discrepancy in the modes, attention has been drawn to the fact the modes tend to form with frequency occuring every other year (Fig. 3).

2. As probable causes of the annual fluctuation in the modes three hypotheses have previously been established by Nakamura, Shimura and Yabuta 1):

(i) Difference in annual propagation;

(ii) Difference in annual growth rate;

(iii) Difference in annual course of migration.

In the examination of hypothesis (i), a series of assumption (A, B, C) have been introduced in connection with successive transformation of the modes which is likely involved in the course of growth. The assumption has been derived from length frequency by season (Fig. 4) as tabulated below:

Fishing Season

Assumption	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952
(A)	a_1A_1	$\rightarrow A'b'$	$\rightarrow B_2$	$\rightarrow C''$	$\rightarrow D_3$
(B)	B_1	$\rightarrow C'$	$\rightarrow D_2$		
(C)			a_2A_2	$\rightarrow A''b''$	$\rightarrow B_3$

As the result we have reached the conclusion that hypothesis (i) is more reliable than the others so far as progression of the modes in the way assumed above appears reasonable. Whereas, hypothesis (ii) can not be, at least, a decisive factor influencing the mode progression. Because it is difficult to draw rational interpretation of the phenomenon from this hypothesis. On the other hand, there is some room where hypothesis (iii) may be accepted as reasonable one, provided that the fish should take the same migratory route every two years.

3. On the basis of the above assumption, as it seems to be most feasible for the present study, ecological mechanism influencing the biennial frequency has been considered. In consequence, notable fluctuation taken place in abundance of age groups every second year is found to be likely a major factor supporting this particular phenomenon. At the same time, it has been pointed out that there is more or less disagreement between the modes formed in different seasons when examined in the light of age-group, which might likely be ascribable to the ecological mechanism as well.

4. For the purpose of proceeding the study further on the basis of the assumption (A, B, C), consideration has been paid on two factors: one being the stage from which the biennial frequency might have developed; the other, ecological mechanism involved therein. It is almost certain that the initial stage for the frequency would have occurred before the fish developed to age groups a_{1-3}. However, an alternate question that remains to be solved lies in whether the biennial frequency was resulted from:

a) causes accumulated in the course of growth;

b) or a cause which had a decisive effect on the fish at a certain stage of the development.

Judging from general circumstances for marine life, the latter cause (b) is more likely to take place than the former. In addition, there

are sufficient reasons to assume that the initial factor would come in effect at an earlier stage of the fish under development. This assumption appears in an agreement with hypothesis (i). Even if the frequency would start once at an early developmental stage, however, the ecological mechanism accountable for the phenomenon must have been of complex rather than simple one. For this reason, when propagation of the fish is to be discussed as a component of the mechanism influencing the frequency, it is necessary to take into consideration such various environmental factors as to be supplied into different parts of the fishing regions, i.e., the northern hemisphere of the Pacific, its counterpart in the south, and the Indian Ocean.

5. So far as the present study goes, it is premature to decide whether or not the biennial frequency will continue to make an appearance in the future. But if it does, knowledge and data we obtained so far will certainly serve as an important suggestion from which advancement of study on the big-eyed tuna is expected.

/end of English summary/

Nakamura, Kamimura, and Yabuta (1953) have already made a comparison of the length frequency composition of the catch of bigeye tuna from the North Pacific fishing grounds in the two periods of December 1948-March 1949 and October 1949-March 1950, and they have pointed out clearly discrepancies in the positions at which the modes appeared in these two seasons and in the manner of their appearance, the former having modes centered at 85-88 cm., 121-124 cm., and 149-152 cm., while the latter had conspicuous modes centered at 93-96 cm. and 137-140 cm., with another somewhat obscure mode centered at 105-108 cm. They have considered the following three possible causes of these discrepancies:

1) Differences from year to year in growth rates

2) Differences from year to year in recruitment

3) Differences from year to year in migrational phenomena

The present authors have made a comparison of the length measurement data for the three periods of October 1950-March 1951, October 1951-March 1952, and October 1952-March 1953, together with the older data mentioned above, and have found some extremely interesting phenomena, which they report here.

Collection of the data used in this study was all planned and executed by the High Seas Resources Section of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory. The term "North Pacific fishing ground" used in this paper means the area from 130°E. longitude to 165°W. longitude and north of 26°N. latitude. The authors herewith express their thanks to Dr. Nakamura, director of this laboratory, and to Dr. Yabe, chief of the High Seas Resources Section, for their guidance in this study.

Data

The measurements, taken with wooden calipers, are the shortest distance from the tip of the snout to the bottom of the fork of the tail. Measurements were read to the nearest centimeter, units below 1 cm. being dropped. In this study the data were arranged in 4 cm. groups. As far as sampling is concerned, the first unit of selection was the vessel and the second unit of selection was the fish. The percentage of selection at the first level did not follow any particular standard, the greatest number of boats possible under the circumstances being sampled. At the second unit of selection the original objective was to measure all fish, but where this was not possible the percentage of selection was modified to suit the circumstances.

Table 1 shows the numbers of fish measured by month and area:

I. Length Composition

Figure 1 shows the length composition by years* and by sea area. The most striking features of this figure are the appearance in each year of what clearly can be considered modes, and the fact that a tendency can be detected for the positions at which the modes appear to coincide generally in the different sea areas. The positions of the modes were: in 1948, 69-80 cm., 81-96 cm., 113-132 cm., and 145-164 cm.; in 1949, 89-100 cm., 101-116 cm., and 132-148 cm.; in 1950, 85-100 cm., 109-128 cm., and 141-164 cm.; in 1951, 89-104 cm., 105-124 cm., and 129-152 cm.; and in 1952, 89-104 cm., 113-136 cm., and 141-160 cm. As for

*Hereafter the periods of measurement will be referred to as "years".

Table 1.--Number of ships and fish sampled by month and by area.
Figures enclosed in parentheses show the number of ships

*: No data available.

1948-'49 (1948 season)

Year and month		130° to 140° E.	140° to 150° E.	150° to 165° E.	165° to 180° E.	East of 180° E.	Total	Landing place
1948	12	- *	234(9)	951(25)	307(5)	-	1,492(39)	
1949	1	-	282(11)	588(11)	467(7)	-	1,337(29)	Tokyo
	2	-	88(3)	-	-	-	88(3)	
	3	-	15(2)	90(2)	357(3)	-	462(7)	
Total		-	619(25)	1,629(38)	1,131(15)	-	3,379(78)	

1949-'50 (1949 season)

Year and month		130° to 140° E.	140° to 150° E.	150° to 165° E.	165° to 180° E.	East of 180° E.	Total	Landing place
1949	10	-	-	901(11)	269(5)	-	1,170(16)	
	11	-	237(1)	198(5)	250(5)	196(1)	881(12)	
	12	-	537(11)	-	614(10)	-	1,151(21)	Tokyo
1950	1	-	365(8)	17(1)	334(11)	-	716(20)	
	2	-	278(11)	36(2)	227(5)	69(1)	610(19)	
	3	-	190(5)	-	156(3)	100(2)	446(10)	
Total		-	1,607(36)	1,152(19)	1,850(39)	365(4)	4,974(98)	

1950-'51 (1950 season)

Year and month		130° to 140° E.	140° to 150° E.	150° to 165° E.	165° to 180° E.	East of 180° E.	Total	Landing place
1950	10	-	42(1)	1,052(6)	65(1)	299(2)	1,458(10)	
	11	58(1)	809(8)	3,597(17)	-	72(1)	4,536(27)	
	12	-	1,122(7)	370(3)	450(2)	-	1,942(12)	Tokyo
1951	1	-	907(12)	260(5)	624(3)	-	1,791(20)	
	2	308(3)	1,285(22)	234(4)	252(2)	-	2,079(31)	
	3	230(3)	636(11)	-	-	-	866(14)	
Total		596(7)	4,801(61)	5,513(35)	1,391(8)	371(3)	12,672(114)	

Table 1.--Number of ships and fish sampled by month and by area.
Figures enclosed in parentheses show the number of ships (cont'd)

1951-'52 (1951 season)

Year and month		130° to 140° E.	140° to 150° E.	150° to 165° E.	165° to 180° E.	East of 180° E.	Total	Landing place
1951	10	-	-	237(3)	-	-	237(3)	
	11	-	-	1,794(13)	-	-	1,794(13)	Tokyo
	12	-	161(4)	1,005(8)	106(2)	-	1,272(14)	Yaizu
1952	1	309(4)	966(21)	412(10)	919(7)	-	2,606(42)	
	2	116(3)	128(4)	107(2)	127(1)		478(10)	
	3	-	-	-	270(1)	-	270(1)	
Total		425(7)	1,255(29)	3,555(36)	1,422(11)	-	6,657(83)	

1952-'53 (1952 season)

Year and month		130° to 140° E.	140° to 150° E.	150° to 165° E.	165° to 180° E.	East of 180° E.	Total	Landing place
1952	10	40(2)	-	2,252(14)	1,392(7)	-	3,684(23)	
	11	306(36)	-	4,742(29)	314(3)	-	5,362(68)	Tokyo
	12	2,156(47)	68(6)	1,491(17)	500(5)	-	4,215(75)	Yaizu
1953	1	1,832(32)	1,078(25)	832(24)	904(10)	1,294(6)	5,940(97)	Katsuura
	2	1,162(26)	416(12)	536(12)	311(5)	731(6)	3,156(61)	
	3	373(15)	-	-	-	-	373(15)	
Total		5,869(158)	1,562(43)	9,853(96)	3,421(30)	2,025(12)	22,730(339)	

the manner in which these modes appear, it is clear from the figure that this differs markedly from area to area. If we follow individual modes through the various sea areas, we can recognize various degrees from clear existence to almost no indication of existence. This sort of variation arises from differences among the sea areas in the relative abundance of large and small fish.

In order to compare differences of this sort, figure 2 has been prepared, showing the yearly length composition by sea areas. According to the figure, the modes made up of groups of smaller fish predominate in the more westerly areas, while the modes made up of larger fish are more predominant in the easterly areas. This sort of relationship is even more clearly recognizable when the data are separated by areas and by years. In other words, the proportion of the smaller size groups is greater in the more western sea areas, and that of the larger size groups is greater in the more eastern sea areas.

Cases can also be seen in which there are slight displacements in the positions of the modes as between sea areas. To cite conspicuous examples of this sort in figure 1, there are the modes at 109-128 cm. in 1950, 89-104 cm. and 129-152 cm. in 1951, and 113-136 cm. in 1952. In particular, for the mode at 113-136 cm. in 1952 there is a pronounced displacement as between the area of 150°-165°E. and the area east of 180°. If we examine this situation in view of the monthly distribution of the measurements as shown in table 1, we see that the measurements for the former were taken mostly in the first half of the measuring period, whereas the measurements for the latter were taken entirely within the last half of the period. It is presumed that this discrepancy in the time of measurement is part of the reason for the displacement of the mode. However, a rather

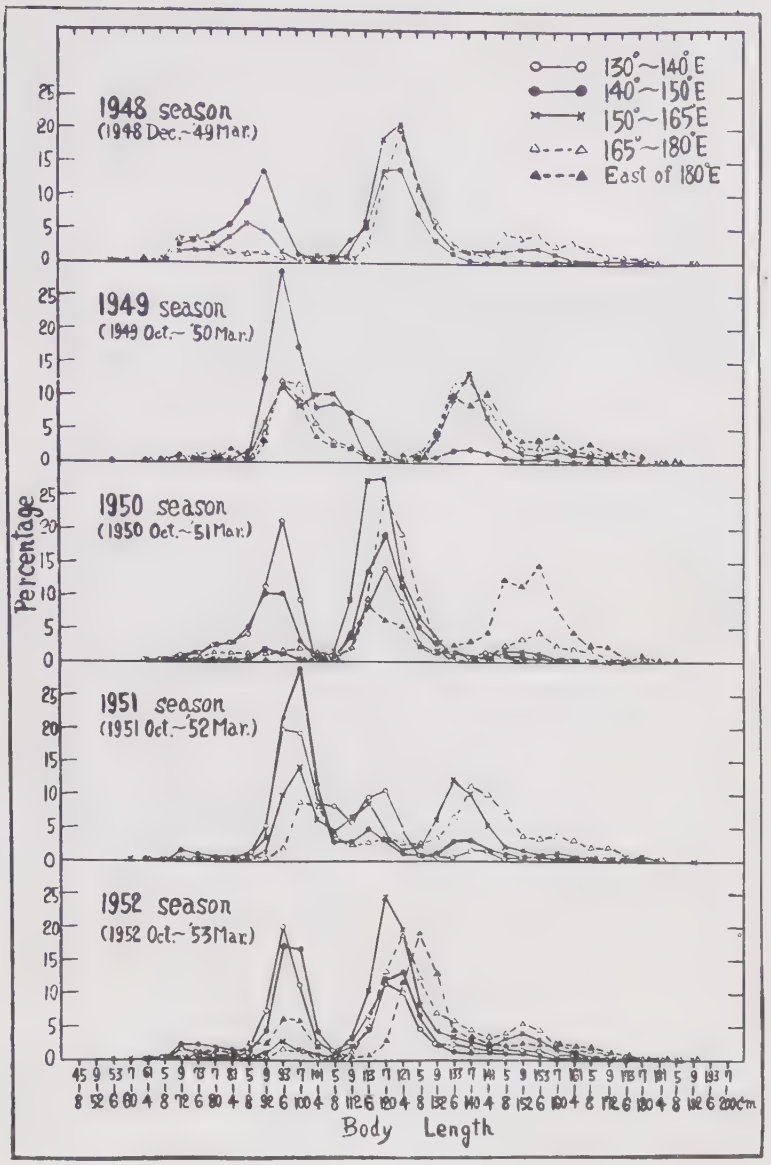


Figure 1.--Length frequency by fishing season.

pronounced displacement can be seen in the same mode as between the area of 140°-150°E. and the area east of 180°, and here there was almost no difference in the period at which the measurements were taken. Looking at it in this way, it is not possible to ascribe all the displacements of the modes for the different sea areas to differences in the periods at which the measurements were taken. If we consider the four examples of displacement of the modes in different sea areas already cited above, we can see that in general there is a tendency for the mode to be displaced to the right in the areas east of 165°E. and to the left in the areas west of that longitude. This phenomenon is probably worthy of note in that it suggests the existence of minute differences in the modes depending on the sea area. However, the displacements of this type are extremely small by comparison with those between the modes in different years, as will be set forth next.

Figure 3 shows the length composition by years, the even-numbered years being represented by solid lines and the odd-numbered years by broken lines. As is clear from the figure, there is a considerable degree of similarity

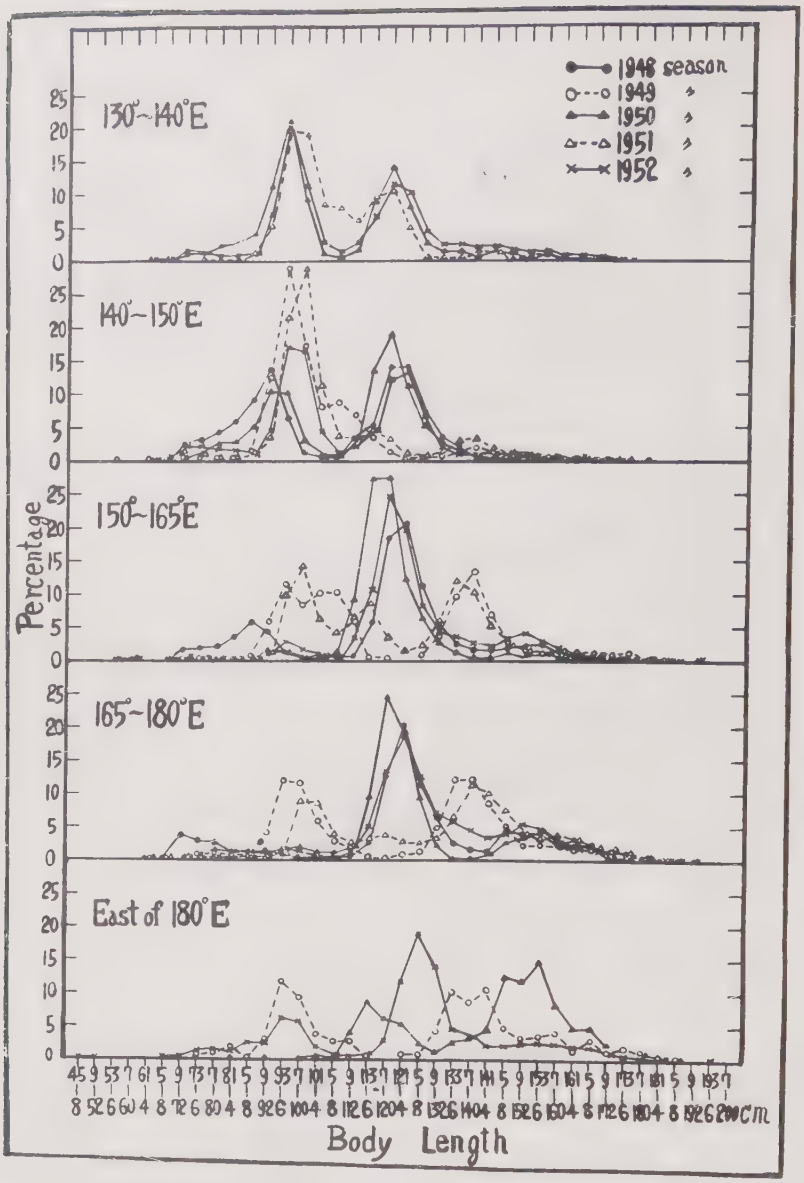


Figure 2.--Length frequency by fishing area.

among the years of each group, but there are conspicuous discrepancies between the two groups. To state it concretely, it is probably possible to point out the existence of biennial cyclical phenomena in the positions at which the modes appear and in the degree to which they appear. If we try to examine these phenomena in figure 2, where the data are presented separately by sea areas, they are unclear in the area of 130°-140°E. and east of 180°, where data are scarce, but they are clearly discernible in all of the areas for which there is much data, 140°-150°E., 150°-165°E., and 165°E.-180°. There are many points which should be examined from various angles with regard to the existence of a biennial cycle, and these points will be taken up below.

The matters pointed out above are all phenomena which appeared from the data, and it is thought that such things as the general correspondence of the positions of the modes as between the several sea areas, and the evidence of common tendencies in different years as regards the relative strength with which the modes appear in different sea areas can hardly be thought to be accidental agreements arising from defects in the data, and can be considered

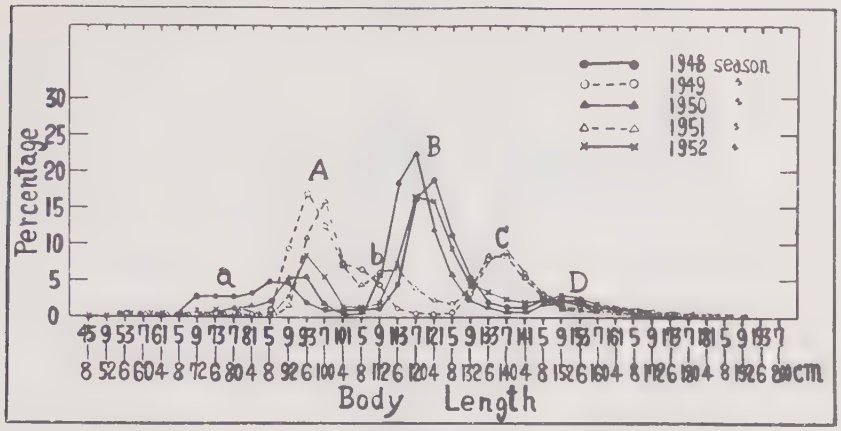


Figure 3.--Aggregated length frequency by fishing season

to reflect the actual composition of the schools that occur in the various sea areas. It can probably be concluded, if there are no errors in this hypothesis, that there is a strong possibility that the population of bigeye inhabiting the North Pacific area is composed of schools belonging to a single stock. At least, it seems that there is very little possibility that they are made up of two or more sharply differentiated racial strains. However, there are examples where small discrepancies can be detected in the positions at which the modes appear in the different sea areas, and it is thought that there is room for further study of various points concerned with the finer internal organization. These points the author would like to take up when the data have been amplified.

II. Observations on the Shifting of the Modes from Year to Year

Nakamura, Kamimura, and Yabuta (1953) have already advanced the three hypotheses mentioned above in connection with the phenomenon of the conspicuous discrepancies from year to year in the positions at which the modes appear and in the degree of their appearance. These hypotheses are:

1. Differences from year to year in the growth rate
2. Differences from year to year in recruitment
3. Differences from year to year in migrational phenomena

We will continue our examination of this subject by taking up these hypotheses one at a time in the order 2, 1, and 3.

Hypothesis 1 - Differences from year to year in the amount of recruitment

If it is postulated that a difference from year to year in the amount of recruitment is the main factor in the shifting of the modes, it should be possible to detect through the variations in the modes phenomena connected with growth. Contrariwise, if it is possible to ascertain the existence of phenomena related to growth from the group of phenomena related to the shifting of the modes from year to year, it can be concluded that the validity of the above-mentioned hypothesis will be strengthened. At least it can probably be said that it will be impossible to discard this hypothesis. We will attempt to examine the data directly from this point of view.

Figure 4 shows the body length composition split up by years. Assuming first of all that the schools which made up the modes a_1A_1 in 1949 have returned to the fishing grounds year after year, if we try to relate the discrepancies in the modes to growth which has taken place during this period, it is thought most natural to try to establish the following sort of postulate from the inter-relationships among the positions at which the modes appear: a_1A_1 (1948) $\longrightarrow$ A'b' (1949) $\longrightarrow$ B_2 (1950) $\longrightarrow$ C'' (1951) $\longrightarrow$ D_3 (1952).... (A)

The main difficulty with this assumption is in the form of the modes or in other words in the degree to which they appear, for incompatible relationships can be seen between a_1A_1 and A'b' and between A'b' and B_2.

If we try for modes B_1 and a_2A_2 the same sort of postulation as for (A),

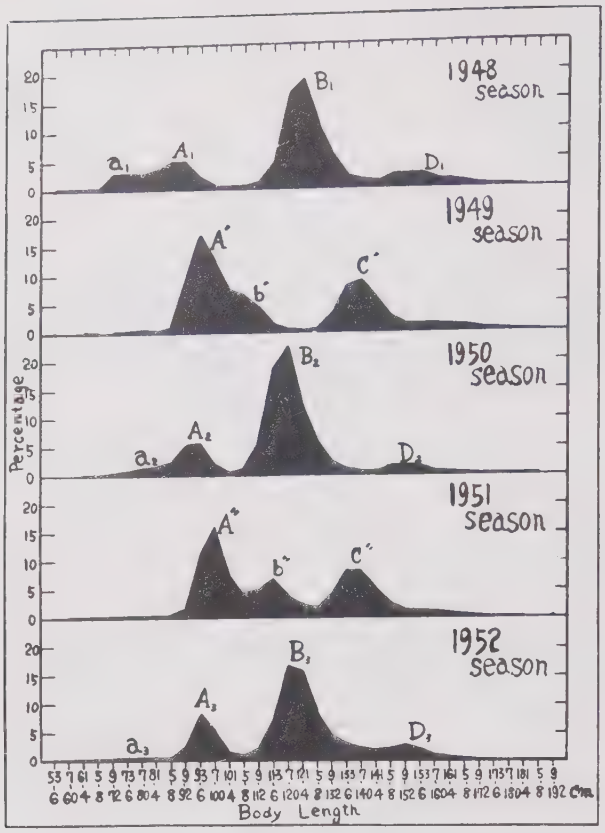


Figure 4.--Length frequency by season with noted modes.

B_1 (1948) ⟶ C' (1949) ⟶ D_2 (1950) .... (B)

a_2A_2 (1950) ⟶ A''b'' (1951) ⟶ B_3 (1952).... (C)

These relationships can be established. However, the same difficulty exists with regard to (c) as for (A). We shall investigate further to try to find out whether the difficulties pointed out for assumptions (A) and (C) are of a nature such as to overthrow these assumptions completely or whether they are of such a nature that a reasonable explanation can be given for them provided certain conditions are fulfilled. For convenience in the explanation the problems will be divided into two: (a) a_1A_1 ⟶ A'b' and a_2A_2 ⟶ A''b'' (b) A'b' ⟶ B_2 and A''b'' ⟶ B_3

On problem (a):

A'b' is thought to be compounded of two groups shown by A' and b'. In the same manner a_1A_1 can hardly be thought, in view of the form, to be a single mode, and it is probably valid to think of it as being compounded of two groups shown by a_1 and A_1. If we take it that this assumption is correct, a_1A_1 and A'b' will be understood to have no particular inconsistent relationship in their essential composition. The same sort of assumption is established with regard to the relationship between a_2A_2 and A''b''. The point that needs to be noticed here in the comparison between A'b' and A''b'' is that whereas the displacement between A' and b' in the former is small, that between A'' and b'' in the latter is relatively great. However, this sort of difference is not fundamentally in opposition to the point that they are made up of two groups as stated above. Consequently, it can probably be thought that the elements which prevent the rational establishment of the assumptions a_1A_1 ⟶ A'b' and a_2A_2 ⟶ A''b'' arise chiefly from differences in the relative abundance between the two different groups.

Table 2 shows the relative abundance between the two groups mentioned above. As far as the division into two groups is concerned, there is no particular problem in the case of

Table 2.--Relative abundance between two groups

*: No data available

Mode	Area / Group	130° to 140°E.	140° to 150°E.	150° to 165°E.	165° to 180°E.	East of 180°E.	Total area
a_1A_1	a_1	-* (%)	27.7	35.6	69.5	-	40.2
	A_1	-	72.3	64.4	30.5	-	59.8
a_2A_2	a_2	11.9	16.5	19.9	28.9	0	17.0
	A_2	88.1	83.5	80.1	71.1	100.0	83.0
A'b'	A'	-	72.2	59.3	78.1	76.8	71.2
	b'	-	27.8	40.7	21.9	23.2	28.8
A''b''	A''	61.9	82.0	60.0	59.6	-	66.0
	b''	38.1	18.0	40.0	40.4	-	34.0

A''b'', but in the others no clear-cut basis for making the division could be discerned so the division was performed mechanically in the following manner. For A'b', when the length group at 101 to 104 cm. was taken at the center, a point at which the curve of the line changed was observed and this was taken as the boundary of the groups. The length group of 101 to 104 cm. was split into two parts, which were added respectively to A' and b'. In the case of a_1A_1 and a_2A_2, the length class standing midway between them was taken as the boundary and the length group at that boundary was divided into two, which were added respectively to the group of large fish and the group of smaller fish. According to the table, for all sea areas totaled, in a_1A_1 and a_2A_2 the proportion of a_1 and a_2 was less and the proportion of A_1 and A_2 was greater. In contrast to this, for A'b' and A''b'', A' and A'' were in greater proportion and b' and b'' in the lesser proportion. Comparing these results with those which were obtained for each sea area separately, the only example in which the two sets of results were in disagreement was at a_1A_1 for the area of 165°E. to 180°. In all other cases the relationships were found to be in agreement. To sum up, in general for a_1A_1 and a_2A_2 the proportion of the group of smaller fish was less and that of the group of larger fish was greater, whereas for A'b' and A''b'' the proportion of the group of smaller fish was larger and the proportion of the group of larger fish was smaller. Where one would think of linking these relationships directly to phenomena accompanying growth, this phenomenon is clearly incompatible. However, considered in the following manner it will be realized that the aforedescribed relationship is not necessarily contradictory. If we try comparing for separate years the relative manner in which the length groups appear which correspond respectively to a_1, a_2 and A_1, A_2, we can see throughout the data for the last 5 years that in both cases the former is small and the latter is large. From the point of view of age, the length groups corresponding to a_1 and a_2 are clearly younger than those corresponding to A_1 and A_2, and the fact that the modes for the younger groups of fish are always smaller than those of the older groups of fish can probably be ascribed to the problem of availability. Specifically, it is postulated that the main reasons are probably that the length groups corresponding to a_1 and a_2 come into the fishing ground in lesser volume or that they are subject to the operation of too low a catching efficiency because of the selectivity of the gear. It is not possible to offer a quantitative hypothesis in regard to what the degree of the effect of availability may be, but that it appears to be rather well marked can be assumed by analogy from the differences detected in the relative manner of appearance of length groups corresponding to a_1 and a_2 and A_1 and A_2, as seen in figure 4.

It is clear from the foregoing observations that the establishment of the assumption ($a_1A_1 \longrightarrow$ A'b', $a_2A_2 \longrightarrow$ A''b'') can be understood to involve no particular contradictions.

Concerning problem (b):

A difficulty lies in the fact that whereas A'b' and A''b'' are each composed of two different

groups, B_2 and B_3, which are assumed to be the result of the growth of the same fish, cannot be judged to be necessarily composed of two groups. In other words, the former are of the bimodal type while the latter are of the unimodal type. With regard to this point the following considerations may perhaps be brought forward.

First, looking at the form of B_2 and B_3, they can hardly be considered bilaterally symmetrical, for in each case they are skewed to the right. Furthermore, when we try comparing A'b' and A''b'', we see that in the former the displacements of A' and b' are small, while in the latter the displacements of A'' and b'' are large, and it is possible to point out an analogous relationship in the comparison between B_2 and B_3. That is, in B_2 the degree of skewness on the right is small whereas in B_3 it appears relatively large. The same sort of relationship can be indicated by making comparisons for each sea area separately (see fig. 1). Second, let us consider what changes in the course of their growth will affect two groups which differ in the time at which they were produced. When we examine the successive stages of existence of two groups defined in terms of length composition, it may be thought that perhaps with the passage of time they may tend more and more to overlap. It is thought that this is mainly due to the fact that with the passage of time there is a relatively greater increase in the growth rate differential as between the individuals than in the growth rate differential based on the difference in the time of production, and it is imagined that this effect also operates to some degree in problem (b).

If we think about the analogies pointed out under consideration 1, taking account of the effect of the process of growth as set forth under consideration 2, there is probably no obstacle to deciding that there is a fairly strong relatedness between A'b' and B_2 and A''b'' and B_3.

With regard to the assumptions ($B_2 \longrightarrow C'' \longrightarrow D_3$) and ($B_1 \longrightarrow C' \longrightarrow D_2$), no points of essential disagreement can be detected by a direct inspection of the form of the modes. It is thought that the fact that the modes gradually diminish in height is due to the effect of the increasing mortality and the problem of availability.

Figure 5 shows how the displacements of the modes look based on assumptions A, B, and C. As is clear from the figure, the growth rates based on these various assumptions are in very good agreement. This fact may be thought to strongly support the validity of assumptions A, B, and C.

As observed above, it must be said that there is a considerable rational basis for the establishment of assumptions A, B, and C, and consequently it can be judged that there is a strengthening of the validity of the hypothesis that the variations in modes from year to year arise from differences in the amount of reproduction or recruitment from year to year. However, there is still a gap between the establishment of the assumptions A, B, and C and the establishment of this hypothesis, so we shall make a further consideration of this point later.

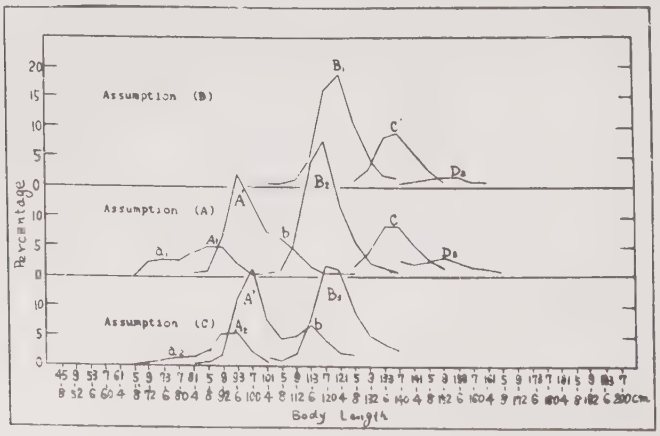


Figure 5.--Mode transformation based on assumptions A, B, and C.

Hypothesis 2 - Differences in the growth rate from year to year

This is a consideration of a case where ypothesis (2) is the controlling factor in the ariations in the modes from year to year. In his case: (a) the amount of growth during the ear assumed in hypothesis (1) should be taken the difference between years in the amount growth; (b) the differences in the amount of rowth between years are small by comparison ith the amount of growth within the year. hese two conditions are postulated in this case. e shall see whether or not it is possible to rm a rational postulate to account for the dis- acement of the modes accompanying growth hile satisfying the conditions of hypothesis (2) d conditions (a) and (b). If, on the basis of gure 4, we attempt to form an assumption for e sort of relationship that will satisfy condi- ons (a) and (b), the following relationships ay be thought of.

a_1A_1 (1948) ⟶ C' (1949) .... (D)

A'b' (1949) ⟶ D_2 (1950) .... (E)

a_2A_2 (1950) ⟶ C'' (1951) .... (F)

a''A'' (1951) ⟶ D_3 (1952) .... (G)

However, these assumptions are basically conflict on the following points. First, when e amount of growth within the year based on e assumptions is made to correspond to as- nptions A, B, and C, there exists in all ses between the amounts of growth of the two iscrepancy of approximately 3 : 1, and this lationship stands in opposition to the first position, which was that the rate of growth ies from year to year.

Secondly, when the amount of growth in the r based on this assumption and the discrep- cies among the length frequency groups ap- ring in the same year (which are handled as dependent units in the assumption) are made correspond with assumptions A, B, and C d are compared, there is in every case a screpancy between the two averaging 3 : 2. this sort of relationship is considered in di- ct connection with growth, it is thought to be early inconsistent.

In conclusion, assumptions (D) to (G) do t satisfy hypothesis (2), and it is also appar- t that the assumptions themselves do not sat- fy the relationship accompanying growth. In ort, as long as we postulate that schools of e same stock return repeatedly into the fishing grounds, we cannot establish any assumptions that would satisfy both hypothesis (2) and conditions (a) and (b) at the same time, and consequently it can be decided that hypothesis (2) cannot at least be the dominant factor in the variations in the modes from year to year.

Hypothesis 3 - Differences in migratory phenomena from year to year

Concretely, this hypothesis is based on the idea that the migrations of the schools as differentiated by length groups differ from year to year. What is meant in this case is that the schools which come into the fishing grounds in a given year and those which come into the fishing grounds in the following year do not have any direct relationship. However, it is anticipated that in order to link up hypothesis (3) rationally with the alternate-year cyclical phenomena already described, we must bring into hypothesis (3) in some form or another a cyclical migrational phenomenon which occurs in units of 2 years. Let us assume a displacement of the modes attendant upon growth based upon this sort of assumption, and examine the validity of the results. If we postulate the existence of migrational phenomena with a period of 2 years, the schools which come into the fishing grounds in a certain year may be thought to return again to the grounds 2 years later, so it is to be expected that any direct relationship will be between the schools in odd-numbered years and between those of even-numbered years and would not exist between those of successive years. Consequently we will assume the following relationships from figure 4.

Even-numbered years:

a_1A_1 (1948) ⟶ B_2 (1950) ⟶ D_3 (1952) .... (H)

B_1 (1948) ⟶ D_2 (1950) .... (I)

a_2A_2 (1950) ⟶ B_3 (1952) .... (J)

Odd-numbered years:

A'b' (1949) ⟶ C'' (1951) .... (K)

If we attempt to examine the validity of these assumptions as seen through the phenomena, it will be understood that as regards their relatedness from the point of view of the internal structure of the several length groups, it can be established under postulates similar to those considered for assumptions A, B, and C, while as far as growth rate is concerned there is general agreement among the several

assumptions and there is also agreement with the rate based on assumptions A, B, and C. Looking at the problem in this way, we can come up with the interpretation that assumptions A, B, and C and assumptions H, I, J, and K are analyses of the same phenomena from different starting points and that both are reasonable from their respective standpoints. As for the reality of assumptions A, B, and C and assumptions H, I, J, and K,

(1) Assumptions H, I, J, and K in comparison with assumptions A, B, and C apply to very particular cases, and in view of this fact and in the absence of other concrete facts supporting these assumptions, it may probably be concluded that their reality is very slight.

(2) As is clear from the considerations brought forth under (a) and (b), with regard to the establishment of the relationships ($a_1A_1 \longrightarrow A'b' \longrightarrow B_2$) and ($a_2A_2 \longrightarrow A''b'' \longrightarrow B_3$) for assumptions A and C, the reasonableness of these assumptions was positively promoted by the intervention of A'b' and A''b''. And it may be said that this fact shows a greater validity in assumptions A, B, and C, where the schools which appear respectively in even-numbered and odd-numbered years are considered directly, than in assumptions H, I, J, and K, where these schools are considered indirectly.

In conclusion, if for hypothesis (3) we postulate cyclical migratory phenomena with a 2-year period, it is possible that this can be the dominant factor in the fluctuations of the modes from year to year. However, if we consider the fact that assumptions A, B, and C, which are of a more general nature, also apply to the same identical phenomena, it is thought that it may be decided that in the present stage of studies this hypothesis has very little reality.

From the foregoing considerations, it has been shown that the applicability of hypothesis (1) is strengthened by assumptions A, B, and C, that hypothesis (2) can be judged to be at least not a controlling factor, and that there is room for the application of hypothesis (3) through postulating the existence of an alternate-year cycle in the migratory phenomena. No determination can be made under present conditions as to the problem of whether the elements which essentially control the phenomena are produced in accordance with hypothesis (1) or (2), or whether they arise from entirely different factors, or whether they are the effect produced by a complex intermingling of a number of factors, but in any case they must be said to be extremely interesting phenomena.

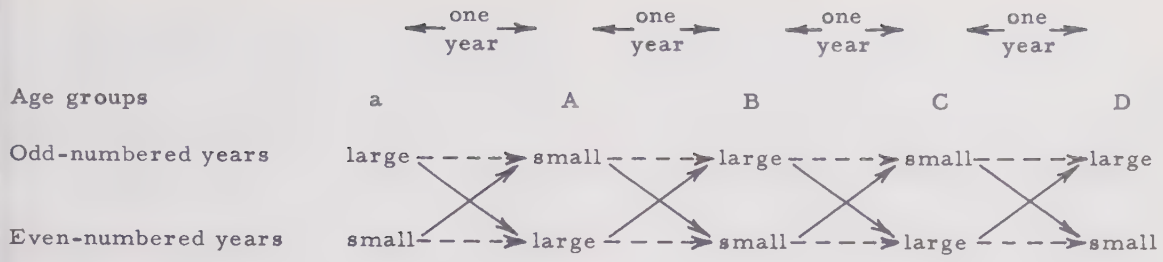
III. A Consideration of the Mechanism of the Alternate-year Cycle

We shall here attempt a consideration of the mechanism of the alternate-year cycle based on assumptions A, B, and C, which are thought to have the strongest reality. If we try to point out the most outstanding points of difference between the even-numbered years and the odd-numbered years as shown in the phenomena, in figure 3, (1) we can detect a tendency for the length group corresponding to a to be numerous in even-numbered years and scarce in odd-numbered years. However, its abundance in the even-numbered year 1952 differed hardly at all from that of odd-numbered years; (2) the length group corresponding to A appears as a conspicuously predominant mode in odd-numbered years but presents no such predominant mode in even-numbered years. A tendency can be seen for the position of this mode to be displaced to the left in even-numbered years and to the right in odd-numbered years; (3) the length group corresponding to B appears as a conspicuously predominant mode in even-numbered years, but in odd-numbered years it appears as an inconspicuous mode somewhat to the left in a position corresponding to b; (4) the length group corresponding to C appears as a mode only in odd-numbered years and in even-numbered years does not form any particular mode; (5) the length group corresponding to D appears as a very small mode only in even-numbered years and no mode appears for this group in odd-numbered years. In all cases the length groups larger than that corresponding to D show very unclear differences between odd and even years.

According to assumptions A, B, and C the length groups a, A, B, C, and D mentioned under (1) to (5) are assumed to be 1 year apart, so hereafter they will be handled as year classes a, A, B, C, and D. As is clear from (1) to (5), the factor contributing to the mechanism of the alternate-year cycle is principally the relative abundance as between years seen as separate ages, and at the same time it can probably be judged that this tendency is to be detected also in the displacement of the modes seen as separate ages.

(a) Concerning relative abundance:

The age groups that appear conspicuously in even-numbered years correspond to a, B,



nd D, while to those which appear onspicuously in odd-numbered years A and C orrespond. Consequently if we assume re-tionships attendant upon growth based on as-umptions A, B, and C, we can postulate the bove diagram of the mechanism.

In this diagram of the mechanism, the ords "large" and "small" indicate the rela-ve abundance of each age group as between e different years, the solid lines show the elationship accompanying growth, and the otted lines indicate the existence of the even-umbered year type and the odd-numbered year pe. As is clear from the figure, this mech-nism diagram satisfies the existence of the ternate-year cycle from the point of view of elative abundance, and it can be understood at the essential factors are marked variation very other year in the amount of the schools onsidered as separate age groups, and that the ge group a is taken as a starting point. Con-equently, if we think that D_1 which appears in 948 and D_2 which appears in 1950 have come rough the same process as D_3 appearing in 952, we can consider that the elements of the ternate-year cycle for 1948 and 1950 iginated 5 years before those years.

Concerning the displacements of the modes:

The only direct comparison which can be ade on this point is of age groups A and B, nd as already stated in (2) and (3), a tendency n be detected for the mode for age group A to e displaced to the left in even-numbered years nd to the right in odd-numbered years, and for ge group B contrariwise to the right in even-umbered years and to the left in odd-numbered ears (fig. 3). If we consider this to be direct-linked to the magnitude of the amount of fish these groups in the years referred to, it can e said that for both age groups A and B the ode is displaced to the right in years when sh are abundant and to the left in years when ey are scarce. However, considerable dis-repancies in the location of the modes can be etected among abundant years and among carce years, and we can also cite the example of age group A, which in 1949, when the fish were plentiful, and in 1952, when the fish were scarce, had its mode appear at almost the same position. Consequently, even though we assume that the displacement of the modes is a factor in the alternate-year cycle, it is obvious that it does not appear as such a clear-cut difference as did factor (a). At the present we cannot decide whether or not it is a factor in the alternate-year cycle, but it can be said that there is a possibility that it is, and in such case we may think that it is organically linked with factor (a) and we may expect that it will give important indications for a consideration of the mechanism giving rise to the alternate-year cycle.

IV. Considerations of the Mechanism by Which the Alternate-year Cycle Arises

In the preceding section it was shown clearly that a controlling factor in the alternate-year cycle is the marked difference in the amount of fish of different ages insofar as assumptions A, B, and C are used as a basis, and it was ascertained that it was possible to explain the mechanism rationally by relating it to the processes accompanying growth. We cannot say definitely whether or not the phenomenon of the alternate-year cycle will continue hereafter. But assuming that it will continue, we shall attempt to consider the mechanism which gives rise to it chiefly from the standpoint of pushing ahead these studies in the future.

From the diagram of this mechanism it is possible to interpret the source of the phenomenon as something which arose in age group a prior to its development. To put it concretely, we are dealing with the fact that the amount of fish in age group a is great in even-numbered years and small in odd-numbered years and that these phenomena are alternately repeated. Consequently, with regard to the mechanism giving rise to phenomena of this sort, it is thought that the following two ideas may be established:

(a) They arise as a result of gradual addition during the process of growth of age group a.

(b) They are determined at a definite time in some certain stage. It is impossible to carry out any consideration based directly on data with regard to (a), but it is thought that there is very little possibility of it unless it can be anticipated that the environmental conditions of this population may vary markedly from year to year during the course of growth of age group a. As for b, probably it is most correct to ascribe it to the problem of recruitment under hypothesis 1.

If we postulate the simplest possible case with regard to the problem of (b), we can assume two cases: (a) either the amount of spawning differs conspicuously every other year, or (b) even though the amount of spawning does not differ greatly there is a conspicuous difference every other year in the amount of attrition of the newly hatched or larval stages.

Before considering this problem we will first summarize what is known about the distribution and spawning habits of the bigeye.

1. Distribution:

According to Nakamura (1949, 1951), in the northern hemisphere in the Pacific Ocean the bigeye is distributed almost everywhere from 0° to 40°N. latitude, and it is further presumed to be broadly distributed in the southern hemisphere waters of the Pacific Ocean and in the Indian Ocean. According to recent records of operations of Japanese long-line vessels, the outstanding grounds where large catches of bigeye are made are first of all in the low latitudes, the main current area of the North Equatorial Current and the Equatorial Countercurrent, the aforementioned sea areas of the North Pacific, the Banda, and Flores seas, and the northeastern parts of the Indian Ocean. In the southern hemisphere waters of the Pacific Ocean at present the operating area is generally limited to N. of 20°S. latitude, but it has been ascertained that the bigeye is apparently rather densely distributed in the southern hemisphere also.

2. Spawning habits:

Nakamura (1949, 1951) has stated as common characteristics of the tunas and spearfishes that the spawning of these fishes takes place in broad areas of the low latitudes over long periods of time. From June to August of 1951 Kikawa (1953) observed in the area of 2°N. to 9°N. latitude, 161°E. to 174°E. longitude large numbers of bigeye having completely ripe, transparent eggs, which were thought to be close to spawning, and he has postulated that the spawning of the bigeye takes place in this sea area. The matters set forth below have not yet been formally reported, but they are the outline of what has become known as a result of the investigations of bigeye spawning at the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory.

i) Spawning appears to be carried on principally in the main part of the North Equatorial Current or in the sea areas south of that current.

ii) The minimum size of maturity appears to be about 100 cm.

iii) The spawning season is very long and on the whole appears to extend almost throughout the year.

On the other hand, the results of the examination of gonads of bigeye taken from September to April in the sea areas of the North Pacific has revealed that they are all immature.

From the items given under 1 and 2 above we can deduce two things: that the North Pacific sea area is only a part of the total range of occurrence of the bigeye, and that the North Pacific sea area has no direct relationship to the bigeye spawning grounds, and consequently in the northern hemisphere waters of the Pacific Ocean there must be some direct mixing of the bigeye occurring in the high-latitude waters of the North Pacific and in the low-latitude sea areas through their spawning activity. Setting up these provisos, we will attempt to examine cases (a) and (b).

With regard to the case of (a), if we assume that the minimum size at maturity for bigeye is about 100 cm., it is clear that the age groups contributing to spawning must be at least 2 years or older. Consequently, insofar as no other special consitions exist, it may be thought highly unlikely that the amount of spawning will differ markedly every other year.

As for case (b), judging from the fact that the spawning of the bigeye takes place in low-latitude sea areas with stable environmental conditions and that the spawning is carried out over a long period of time, it may be thought highly unlikely that the rate of attrition will differ markedly every other year. Looking at the matter in this way, it is deduced that the mechanism which produces the alternate-year cycle is not something which appears in a simple form. If we assume that it does not arise in a simple form, it is thought that

problems of the following sort will have an extremely important significance judging from the pattern of distribution of the bigeye. This is the problem of in what form and to what extent the groups of bigeye in the North Pacific and the South Pacific and the Indian Ocean are connected through their spawning activity. If, as stated earlier, the principal spawning grounds of the group occurring in the northern hemisphere lie in the low-latitude sea areas, including the equatorial area, the principal spawning grounds of the groups occurring in the southern hemisphere waters of the Pacific and in the Indian Ocean will probably be of the same character as those for the northern hemisphere. In this case it may be thought that the spawning grounds of these three groups will at least in part overlap. If we start off from this idea, it will not be enough in dealing with the amount of recruitment to consider it a problem simply of the total amount, but it will be necessary to give consideration at the same time at least to the mechanism of replenishment in the northern hemisphere and southern hemisphere waters of the Pacific Ocean.

It is not possible at present to go any further into this problem than we have here. At any rate it is hard to believe that the problem of the alternate-year cycle is of such a character that it can be clarified by taking only the sea areas of the North Pacific into consideration. If we think of all the bigeye so broadly distributed throughout the Pacific and Indian Oceans as one great population, it is naturally to be anticipated to be in organic connection at various points with problems related to the internal organization of this mass, and it is thought that there is a necessity to push ahead the study of the problem from this standpoint. To express this in another way, it can also be said that for future studies the alternate-year cyclical phenomena have an important significance as a powerful means for the investigation of the structure of this population.

Summary

1. Length measurement data of bigeye taken in the North Pacific fishing grounds have been examined in various ways. Data were obtained for five periods extending from autumn to winter of the years 1948 to 1953.

2. As a result of comparisons of the length composition in the different sea areas,

   a. It has been observed that the positions at which the modes appear are as a rule in agreement for different sea areas in the same year.

   b. Although the relative heights of the individual modes differ conspicuously from sea area to sea area, as a characteristic which extends to all the years, in the more westerly sea areas the modes formed by the smaller size groups are predominant while in the easterly sea areas the modes formed by the larger size groups predominate. In other words, in the more westerly areas the groups of smaller fish are more abundant, while in the easterly areas the groups of larger fish are more abundant.

   Judging from (a) and (b) it is thought that there is very little possibility that the composition of the groups which come into the fishing grounds results from two or more clearly different racial stocks.

   c. There are conspicuous discrepancies from year to year, particularly in the positions of the modes and in their height, indicating alternate-year cyclical phenomena.

3. With regard to the causes of the annual displacements of the modes we have considered the validity of three hypotheses earlier advanced by Nakamura, Kamimura, and Yabuta (1953):

   (1) Variation from year to year in the amount of recruitment

   (2) Variation from year to year in the growth rate

   (3) Variation from year to year in the migrational phenomena

   As a result, with regard to hypothesis (1), we concluded that its validity is strengthened by the fact that the assumptions A, B, and C that have been made in relation to the processes accompanying growth have a rather fairly rational basis. As for hypothesis (2), since it is difficult to get a rational grasp of the phenomena insofar as this hypothesis is used as a basis, it has been decided that it cannot at least be the controlling factor. In the case of hypothesis (3), it has been shown that there is room to apply it by postulating migratory phenomena on an alternate-year cycle.

4. The mechanism of alternate-year cycles has been examined on the basis of assumptions A, B, and C, which had been thought to have the strongest validity. As a result it has been shown that the majority of the elements forming this mechanism lie in the fact that there is a marked variation every other year in the amount of the schools regarded as age groups, and it also has been pointed out that there is a possibility that the displacements of the modes regarded as age groups are contributory to this mechanism.

5. Based in the same way on assumptions A, B, and C and chiefly from the point of view of the carrying on of future studies, we have considered the time of appearance of the alternate-year cycle and the mechanism which gives rise to it. It has thereby been made clear that the time is anterior to the development of age group a, but it has not been possible to show whether (a) it arises gradually in the course of the process of growth, or (b) whether it is determined at once at one particular stage. However, in a general manner of thinking it should be said that (b) has the greater possibility, and it is also thought correct to ascribe the time to the early stages of life. This is also in agreement with hypothesis (1). Even though we assume that the matter is decided at once in the early stages of life, it is hard to think that the mechanism arises in a simple form, and in handling the matter of recruitment it is thought that there is a necessity for considering the problem of the mechanism for replenishment in at least the North Pacific, South Pacific, and Indian oceans.

6. It cannot be determined whether or not alternate-year cyclical phenomena will continue hereafter, but assuming that they do continue, it is anticipated that in further developing future bigeye studies these phenomena will provide an important starting point and a key to the consideration of various matters.

Bigeye Studies. II. A Consideration of the Size Composition of Bigeye Taken on Pole and Line*

By

Misao Honma and Tadao Kamimura
Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory

/English title and summary/

Biology of the Big-Eyed Tuna, Parathunnus mebachi (Kishinouye) - II. A Consideration on the Size Composition of the Big-Eyed Tuna Caught by Pole and Line

The present paper deals with analysis of length frequency of the young big-eyed tuna caught by pole and line. Especially a relationship between the fishing localities and the discrepancy in the mean length which was evident in the same modal group has been discussed.

1. Data used for the study are the measurement of body length obtained from numbers of samples and the pertaining information furnished by fishing boats at two ports during the period from June to July 1953.

2. In the length frequency two dominant modes, A and B, were recognized not only throughout the samples (Fig. 2) but also in the mean value of each school from 1 to 17 examined nearly in the same period. These findings have led the writers to an assumption that modal group A may form an independent unit different from group B in regard with length frequency.

3. As no uniformity in the length frequency has been found among the samples belonging to the same group (Table 1), correlation between the mean length of the groups and fishing locality has been examined, substituting the size composition sorted by fishing cruise for that by school of fish, because few data on the latter were available for this purpose.

As a result it was found that the mean length of the fish in both groups A and B was small in the western area of the fishing grounds and tends to become greater as one goes east (Table 2, Fig. 3).

---

*Published in 1955 in the Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 20(10): 863-69. Contribution No. 64 of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory.

4. The fact that the survey period fell on the months of June to July when the fish would be migrating northward (Fig. 3) seems to suggest that the easterly increase in the mean length may be attributable to different tendencies of the migrating behavior between the fish in the eastern area and those in the west. In other words, the fish of both groups A and B in the eastern area are supposed generally larger in size than those of the corresponding groups in the west, while all migrating northward.

/end of English summary/

It has been known in the past that in the tuna pole-and-line fishery some young bigeye tuna[1] are taken incidental to the capture of skipjack, albacore, and small yellowfin, but up to the present time there have been no detailed reports concerning them. In general the fishes on which the pole-and-line fishery operates have a strongly schooling character, and this character is clearly evident in the young bigeye. In taking up problems related to the structure of the population, with fishes of a strong schooling character, it is thought that the weight given the schools, which are the structural units of the populations, is of very great significance. In the present study the size composition of the separate schools is considered from this point of view, note is taken of the discrepancies among schools appearing in the results, and some consideration is given to linking these discrepancies with the provenance of the schools.

The data are mainly fish measurements and information on fishing conditions collected at the Yaizu fish market in June and July 1953.[2] Some data collected at the Makurazaki fish market are also included; they were supplied by the Oceanic Resources Section of the Tohoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory.

Appreciation is here expressed to Director Hiroshi Nakamura of the Nankai Laboratory and to Dr. Yabe, Chief of its High-seas Resources Section, for their advice in connection with this study, and also to the Oceanic Resources Section of the Tohoku Laboratory for its unfailing cooperation and for the valuable data supplied.

Size Composition by Separate Schools

In panels 1 to 17 of figure 1 we have taken those samples which, on the basis of the fishermen's reports, were judged to have clearly been caught from a single school, have chosen only those from which 30 or more fish were measured, and have arranged them in order of average size; the bottom panel shows the average composition of 1 to 17. Figure 2 is a comparison of the average composition of the schools represented in figure 1 (panel a) and of the composition based on all of the measurements taken during approximately the same period (b).

As is clear from figure 2, the positions of the modes in the size compositions represented by (a) and (b) are in very good agreement, and in both of them the presence of two modes, A and B, is clearly apparent. In addition, in the average size composition represented in panel (a) there is a faintly discernible mode C centered at 100.1 - 102.0 cm., but in the composition based on all the fish measured, represented in panel (b), this mode is not clear. As there are very few data on the group making up mode C, it is omitted from further consideration. For convenience in discussion, the groups making up modes A and B will be referred to hereafter as groups A and B.

The presence of groups A and B can also be pointed out in the several schools represented in figure 1. For example, schools 4, 14, and 17 can be cited as having a simple composition, and each of them is composed either of group A or of group B. In the other schools[3], also, modes appear at locations corresponding to A and B, and we do not, at any rate, see anything that would positively deny the presence of modes A and B. As has been indicated above, groups A and B are interpreted as forming individual units[4] even when they are in different schools,

---

1/ These small bigeye are generally called bachimeji or daruma, whereas the adults are called mebachi.

2/ The length used was the so-called "fork length", measured from the tip of the snout to the deepest part of the fork of the caudal fin.

3/ If we look at the relation of mixed schools to the objects with which they were associated (see notes to fig. 1), we find that they were all with whales, sharks, drift logs, etc. Taking this point into consideration, it may be wondered whether the intervention of such objects of association may not play a significant role in the formation of mixed schools.

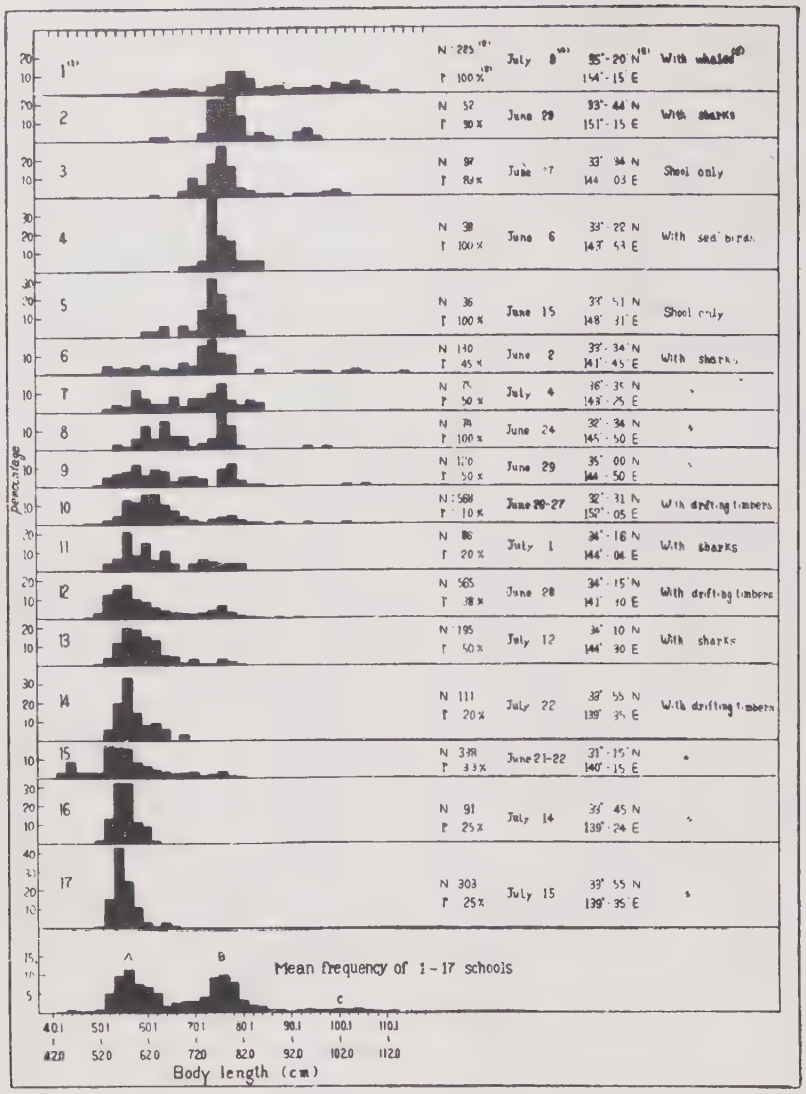


Figure 1.--Length frequency by school. (1): Sample number
(2): Size of sample (3): Sampling fraction
(4): Date of catch (5): Locality of catch
(6): Kinds of associates sighted with the fish.

and it is hypothesized that they are length groups which differ with respect to their early life history.

A point which requires attention here is the fact that for both group A and group B the locations at which the respective modes appear differ slightly from one school to another. This sort of discrepancy is thought to appear more conspicuously in group A than in group B.

Table 1 is a statistical examination of the separate samples, for both group A and group B, in order to see whether or not they were after all homogeneous. For this examination the determination of the size ranges of the two groups was based on the size composition of all measurements (fig. 2, panel b) and they were taken to be 50.1 - 68.0 cm. and 70.1 - 86.0 cm. respectively. For each group only those

4/ The question of whether or not the two are different age groups will be examined in a subsequent report.

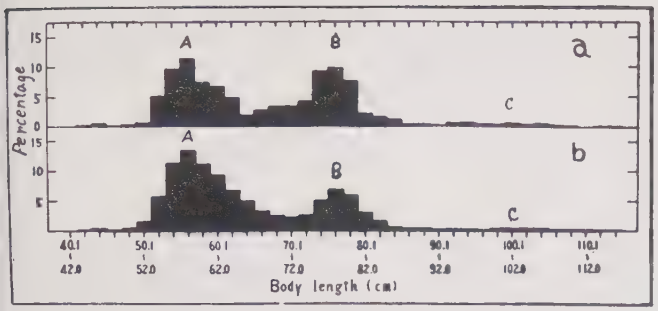


Figure 2.--Comparison of length frequency. Upper (a): Mean frequency of the schools 1-17 shown in Fig. 1. Lower (b): Frequency of the total individuals measured during the same period as the samples of the schools 1-17.

Table 1.--The tests of variance and difference between mean value of body length (5% level)

GROUP A (50.1 - 68.0 cm.)

Sample No.*	Size of sample	Mean	Mean square	No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	23	63.7	8.6	1										
6	36	58.7	23.6	2	X									
7	32	61.1	17.0	3	X	O								
9	70	59.7	16.7	4	X	O	O							
11	65	59.6	16.5	5	X	O	O	O						
13	177	59.3	13.3	6	□	X	□	O	O					
14	107	58.0	10.1	7	□	X	X	X	X	X				
15	245	56.9	15.5	8	X	X	□	□	□	□	X			
16	90	56.4	5.8	9	□	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
17	303	56.2	7.6	10	□	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

GROUP B (70.1 - 86.0 cm.)

Sample No.*	Size of sample	Mean	Mean square	No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	100	79.5	10.6	1										
2	43	77.7	8.5	2	□									
3	82	76.4	9.7	3	□	□								
4	37	76.8	10.4	4	□	O	O							
5	30	75.8	5.1	5	X	□	X	X						
6	77	75.7	7.2	6	X	□	O	□	O					
7	41	77.0	16.8	7	X	X	X	O	X	X				
9	42	77.0	12.2	8	□	O	O	O	X	X	O			
11	21	75.7	10.8	9	□	□	O	O	X	O	O	O		
15	30	74.7	8.6	10	□	□	□	□	O	O	X	□	O	

X: Significant in variance.

□: Not significant in variance, but significant in difference between mean.

O: Not significant both in variance and in difference between mean.

*: The sample numbers correspond to those of the schools of Fig. 1 respectively.

samples with 20 or more measurements were used.

As is clear from the table, out of 45 comparisons, A has 28 and B has 13 in which the variance shows significant differences; A has 9 cases out of 17 and B has 15 out of 32 in which the difference in variance is not significant but the difference between the means is significant and A has 8 cases and B has 17 in which neither the variance nor the mean differ significantly. These facts show, for both group A and group B, that the samples from individual schools have no common size composition, and therefore in neither group can they all be regarded, on the basis of probability, as samples drawn from the same universe.

Kawasaki (1952), discussing the populations of skipjack migrating into the Northeastern Sea Area, has reported that the size compositions of individual schools separated by age cannot be considered on the basis of probability as samples from a single population. This agrees with the above-described results obtained with bigeye.

Various reasons for the lack of uniformity among the schools, such as the influence of biological characteristics and environment, sampling error, and so forth, can be thought of, but account must also be taken of the possibility that one reason may be a lack of uniformity within the population[5/]. If this is the case, it is believed that the lack of uniformity seen among the schools will provide an important clue for deducing the lack of uniformity of the population.

Relation of Nonuniformity of Composition to Locality

In table 2, for the size compositions of the landings of individual vessels the average lengths of groups A and B have been found and their relation to longitude has been shown. A classification by cruise has been used because there were few data available which were recorded by separate schools and the separation by cruise was thought to provide the best approximation. Since the problem here is the local character of the size composition, we have used only data from vessels which operated within areas of 4 degrees of longitude and 2 degrees of latitude. The vessels which operated over more than 2 degrees of longitude were assigned to the area in which the majority of their fish were taken. Furthermore, since the average length of the fish in samples varies widely depending on the amount of data available, only those samples in which 20 or more fish in each group were measured were used.

Of course, the size composition of the catch of an individual vessel is thought to represent the averaged values of the composition of several schools, but it is assumed that in its trend it will reflect the peculiarities of the individual schools in the area in question. It can be clearly seen from the table that for both group A and group B the average length of the fish is smaller in the more western areas and that it tends to increase to the eastward.[6/] By comparing, in the lower parts of both tables, the frequency by longitude and by 10-day periods, it is clearly shown that the above-mentioned slope downward from east to west is not due to a difference in growth arising from any lag in the time of capture.[7/]

In figure 3 the distribution of average lengths has been indicated, as explained in the legend, by plotting the positions of capture with symbols corresponding to three categories. By referring to the plot, the downward slope from east to west indicated in table 2 can be noted at different latitudes.

Figure 4 presents the size composition of the bigeye measured at the Makurazaki fish market.

Since very few data classified by individual vessels were available, the data from a number of vessels were combined for presentation. The locations of the catches in both June and July were west of 130°E., and when they are compared with the fish measured at the Yaizu market during the same period of time, it can clearly be seen that the fish were captured in more westerly areas (see fig. 3). As for the size composition, all of the modes appearing in

---

[5/] In this case the "population" indicates the schools migrating into the fishing grounds considered separately by groups.

[6/] For group A $r = 0.73$, for group B $r = 0.56$. In both cases the probability that these values could be obtained from a universe in which $r = 0$ is $P < 0.005$.

[7/] For group A $r = 0.11$, for group B $r = -0.13$. In both cases the probability that these values could be obtained from a universe in which $r = 0$ is $0.50 > P > 0.25$.

Table 2.--Number of the samples correlated between longitude, mean length, and date of fishing

Upper: Longitude and mean length of catch by fishing cruise

Lower: Longitude and date of fishing.

GROUP A

	°Longitude (E.)	134 to 136	136 to 138	138 to 140	140 to 142	142 to 144	144 to 146	146 to 148	148 to 150	150 to 152	152 to 154	154 to 156	156 to 158	158 to 160
Mean length (cm.)	53.1 - 54.0													
	54.1 - 55.0	1												
	55.1 - 56.0	1		1										
	56.1 - 57.0			2	1									
	57.1 - 58.0			2	1	4	1							
	58.1 - 59.0				1	6	3	1						
	59.1 - 60.0			1	1	2	4	4	1	1	1			
	60.1 - 61.0					2		3	1		1			
	61.1 - 62.0					1								
	62.1 - 63.0						1							1
	63.1 - 64.0											1		
	64.1 - 65.0													
Date of fishing	June, First decade			2	1									
	Second "			1										
	Last "				2	2	4		1	1	1			
	July, First "				1	6	1	8	1		1	1		1
	Second "			2		7	2							
	Last "	2		1			2							

GROUP B

	°Longitude (E.)	134 to 136	136 to 138	138 to 140	140 to 142	142 to 144	144 to 146	146 to 148	148 to 150	150 to 152	152 to 154	154 to 156	156 to 158	158 to 160
Mean length (cm.)	73.1 - 74.0													
	74.1 - 75.0			1	1	1								
	75.1 - 76.0				2	1	1		1					
	76.1 - 77.0				2	6	4	1	1					
	77.1 - 78.0					4		5	3	1	1			1
	78.1 - 79.0						1							
	79.1 - 80.0					1						1		
Date of fishing	June, First decade				2	4	1							
	Second "			1					4					
	Last "				2	1	4		1	2	1			
	July, First "				1	5	1	6	1			1		2
	Second "					3								
	Last "													

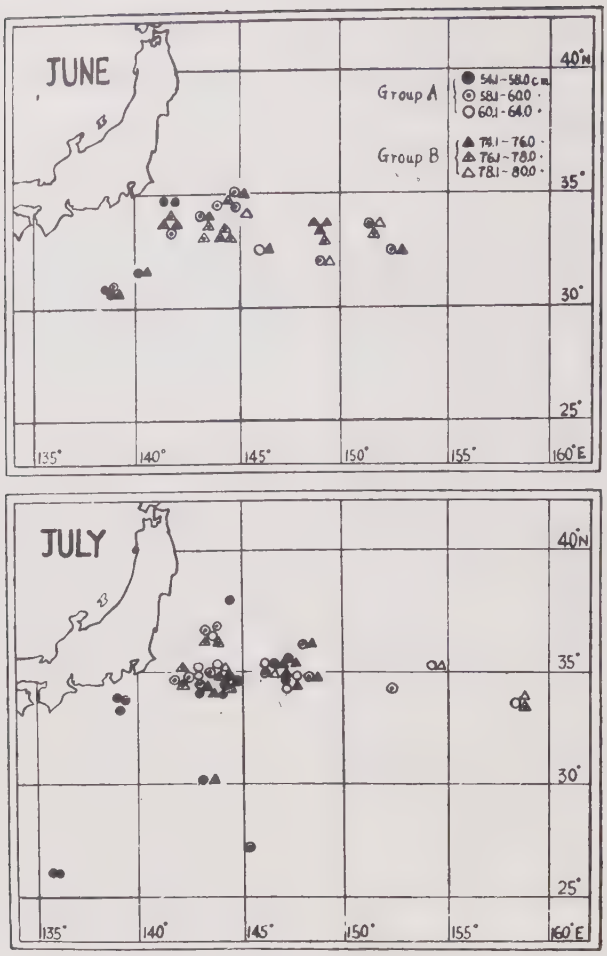


Figure 3.--Distribution of mean length by group and cruise.

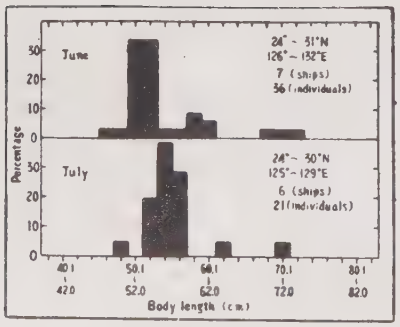


Figure 4.--Length frequency of the samples measured at the Makurazaki fish market.

both June and July correspond to group A; if we try to compare them with the composition of group B, as shown in figure 2, we see that their positions are notably displaced to the left.

A Consideration of the Gradient and the Source of Migration

For a close relationship between nonuniformity of the population and locality, such as was discussed in the preceding section, the usual mechanism that would come to mind would probably be to relate it to the source of the migrations of the schools. As can be seen in figure 3, in June and July the schools clearly show a northward movement. It is thought that these schools probably continue to move north through the spring and summer, so it is assumed that in June and July they are engaged in this northward movement. As they proceed

north, the schools in the western areas are thought to be forced by the configuration of the Japanese coast to move gradually eastward with a resultant intensification of their contacts with the schools moving northward in the more easterly areas that would greatly promote the mingling of the two. It is deduced that the internal structure of the population in June and July corresponds to just this stage. Consequently, if the fact that within the same group the proportion of small fish is greater in the more westerly areas, with the proportion of large fish increasing to the eastward, is taken to originate from a difference in the source of the migrations of the schools moving north in the westerly areas and those moving north in the easterly areas, then it is deduced that even though both may be in a stage where their mingling is being brought about, the mingling is not yet complete.

In the first report of this series the authors studied the annual changes in the size composition of the bigeye tuna taken on longlines in the North Pacific area, and in that report too, as the result of a comparison of the size compositions in different localities, it was pointed out that the same sort of phenomenon could be seen in the case of the longline-caught fish. Whether this phenomenon common to the fish in the catches of both fisheries arises through exactly the same mechanism in both cases can neither be affirmed or denied, but the probable presence of a close relationship is hypothesized. If the hypothesis set forth above in regard to the relationship between the east-west gradient and the source of migration were correct, it would be noteworthy as an example of the migratory pattern and mixing process of the bigeye tuna in the North Pacific.

Albacore Studies. III. Size Compositions Seen in the Several Ocean Currents*

By

Akira Suda
Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory

/English title and summary/

Studies on the Albacore - III. Size Compositions Classified by Ocean Current

The size compositions of albacore distributing in various current areas of the Pacific have been examined. The following have been found with the fish caught in the Western North Pacific areas.

1) The albacore occurring in the North Pacific Current area seem to be remarkably different from those in the North Equatorial Current and in the Equatorial Countercurrent areas in size composition. A greater majority of the fish distributing in the North Pacific Current area consisted of the ones less than 100 cm. in body length. They are supposed to belong to a group of immature fish. However, most of those caught in the areas of the North Equatorial Current and the Equatorial Countercurrent measured more than 90 cm. in length and likely belonged to a mature group (figs. 1 and 2).

2) There is a discrepancy of about 10 cm. between the modal length of albacore caught in the North Equatorial Current and that of the fish in the Equatorial Countercurrent. This phenomenon may have a close relation with the sex ratio of the fish (fig. 2 and table 2).

3) Variance in the size compositions between albacores in the North Pacific Current area and in the other current areas is more conspicuous then the regional difference and seasonal one within the North Pacific Current area (table 3).

The above evidences are indicative of the fact that each of the various ocean currents would present an environment considerably different from the others for tunas, as has been pointed out by Nakamura (1954).

/end of English summary/

---

*Published in Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 21(12), 1956. Contr. No. 67, Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Lab.

The author has earlier pointed out that the size composition of albacore in the area of the North Pacific Current presents regional (Suda 1954b) and seasonal (Suda 1955) variations. It has frequently been pointed out that different ocean currents represent different environments for the tunas, and that if the current differs, the ecological significance of the tunas distributed there also comes to differ (Nakamura 1949, 1954; Nakamura, Yabuta, and Ueyanagi 1953). From this point of view, the manner in which the size composition of the albacore distributed in the North Pacific Current differs from those of albacore in other current areas--in this case the North Equatorial Current and the Equatorial Countercurrent--is a matter of extraordinary interest.

(1) Sizes of Albacore Distributed in the North Pacific Current, the North Equatorial Current, and the Equatorial Countercurrent

The size compositions for these three current areas are summarized in figure 1. (The fishing method in all cases is the longline.) The size compositions for the North Equatorial Current and the Equatorial Countercurrent differ conspicuously from that for the area of the North Pacific Current (Suda 1954a, 1955). Almost the whole is composed of fish of 90-120 cm., that is the largest sizes attained by albacore. This is markedly different from the albacore of the North Pacific Current area, where the greater part is medium and small fish (under 90 cm.). Consequently the range of the size composition is notably narrow as compared with that found for the North Pacific Current. From the opposite point of view, this can be regarded as an outstanding point shared in common by the albacore of the North Equatorial Current and those of the Equatorial Countercurrent. However, a difference can still be detected between the albacore of the North Equatorial Current and those of the Equatorial Countercurrent, and that is that there is a discrepancy of about 10 cm. in the modal length between the albacore of the two areas. For the albacore of the North Equatorial Current, fish about 110 cm. long are the principal group, while in the area of the Equatorial Countercurrent the principal group is at about 100 cm., which means that the fish in the North Equatorial Current are larger.

Figure 2 shows the size compositions of the albacore distributed in the three current areas schematically using the average values of data obtained in the years 1948-1952. The symbol a represents the period of southward movement in the North Pacific Current (longline fishery), b the period of northward movement in the same area (pole-and-line fishery), c the North Equatorial Current (longline), and d the Equatorial Countercurrent (longline). The size groups are numbered as in Suda (1954a), and the shaded portion represents the size group which the author has treated as the group of fish of advanced age (Suda 1954a). The lower root of the latter is in approximate coincidence with what Ueyanagi (1954a) has hypothesized as

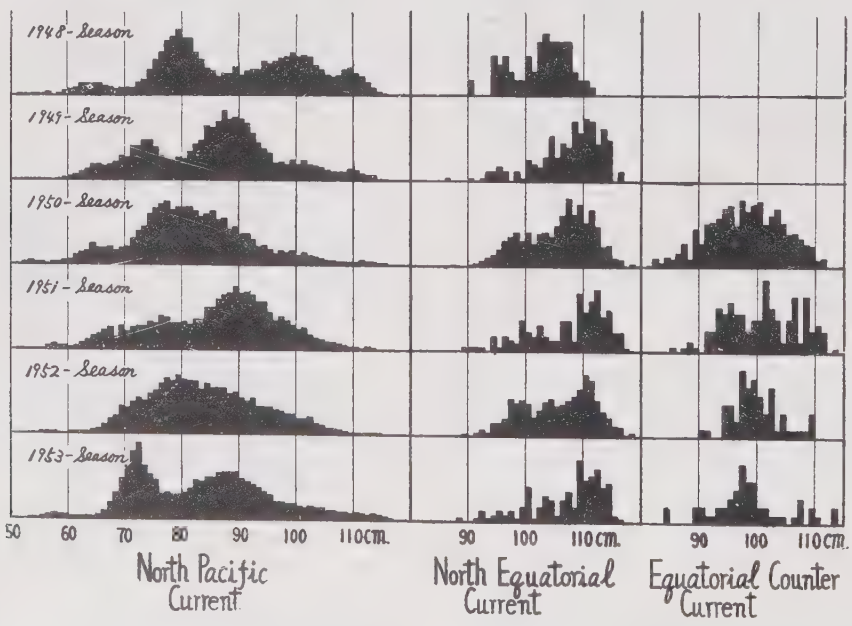


Figure 1.--Size composition classified by the current.

Table 1.--Number of fish measured

Area \ Season	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953
North Pacific Current area	15,801	18,516	15,131	16,777	40,489	35,635
North Equatorial Current area	91	190	1,204	151	530	143
Equatorial Countercurrent area	-	-	530	138	58	52

the smallest size participating in spawning. In a rough approximation the following relationship can be postulated for the size compositions shown in a - d.

a - b ≒ advanced age group ≒ c + d

This is thought to mean that (1) on appearances, at least, the distribution of medium and small albacore is limited to the area of the North Pacific Current, or in other words to the north side of the Subtropical Convergence (the boundary between the North Pacific Current and the North Equatorial Current). (2) The albacore schools distributed south of the Subtropical Convergence are all made up of mature individuals. (Ueyanagi (1954b) considers the albacore distributed in the North Equatorial Current, at least, to be related to spawning.) (3) At the season of the changeover from a to b, that is, the time when the albacore in the North Pacific Current shift from a southward to a northward movement, the advanced age group is recruited from the North Pacific Current area into the waters south of the Subtropical Convergence*. Consequently, we have on the north side of the Convergence, that is, in the North Pacific Current area, an immature group, and on the south side of the Convergence, that is, in the North Equatorial Current and the Countercurrent, a mature group which has come over from the north side, and this indicates a remarkable ecological difference between the albacore on either side of the Convergence. It is thought that the discrepancy between the length distributions shown in c and d may be due to the marked difference in the sex ratios of the albacore in the two current areas. Figure 3 gives the length frequencies separately by sexes for the albacore taken in the

*The shift in fishing method from longline to pole and line can also be thought of as a cause of this, however, it is actually possible to trace the group which crosses the Subtropical Convergence to the southward.

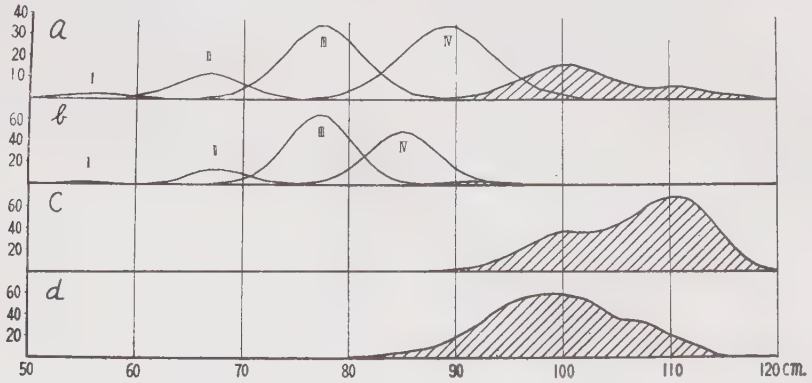


Fig. 2.--Average size composition in each current area. Ordinate represents the permillage.

a: North Pacific Current area (southward migrating season).
b: North Pacific Current area (northward migrating season).
c: North Equatorial Current area.
d: Equatorial Countercurrent area.

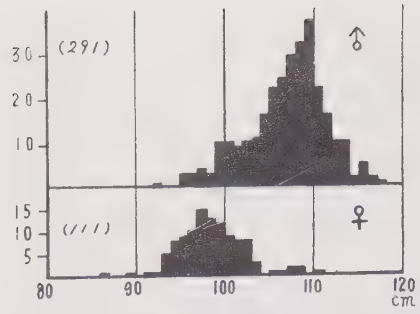


Figure 3.--Length frequency of males and females caught in the North Equatorial Current area.

North Equatorial Current area. The length distribution of the males very closely resembles that for the North Equatorial Current, and that for the females just as closely resembles the size composition for the Equatorial Countercurrent. Since we have no data with sex determinations for the albacore of the Countercurrent area, we cannot immediately conclude that the discrepancy between the sizes in c and d is due to a difference in sex ratios, but at any rate it is certain that there is an extraordinarily high proportion of males in the North Equatorial Current area (table 2). On the other hand, we cannot rule out the possible influence of the albacore of the Southern Hemisphere, so there is a need for further investigation in this field.

(2) Size Differences Within Currents and Size Differences Between Different Currents

The internal differences in size composition seen within a current area are, as has already been pointed out, regional and seasonal. Within the North Pacific Current area there is a marked tendency for the size of albacore taken along the same latitude to increase gradually from west to east (Suda 1954b). This change in the size composition in an east-west direction is not uniform, being extremely gradual in some cases and rather abrupt in others. For example, the change seen in the vicinity of 150°E. is conspicuous. Such regional variations can be regarded as corresponding to internal changes in the character of the North Pacific Current.** It has already been remarked that the seasonal variations*** are thought to rest largely on ecological causes.

Table 3 has been compiled in order to compare the degree of difference between size compositions within currents with that between currents. This table shows the discrepancies between the size group composition for each area (the length frequencies analyzed by normal distributions into 5 groups (Suda 1954a)) and the average size group composition for the North Pacific Current. The reason for using the average values for this area as the base for comparison is that this is the area for which

**For example, east of 150°E. the North Pacific Current flows almost regularly eastward, but west of that longitude is the place where the Kuroshio turns the direction of its flow from northeast to east, and there are many irregular currents.

***Since it is the prevailing rule all over the area of the North Pacific Current that the size of the fish gradually increases from west to east, there is thought to be little possibility of the existence of different stocks (Uda and Tokunaga 1937).

Table 2.--Sex ratio of albacore* in the North Equatorial Current area

Date of investigation	Locality		Male	Female	Ratio (♂/♀)
May 4 -May 23, 1949	18°18'N.-20°59'N.	148°10'E.-152°02'E.	84	40	2.1
June 22 -July 2, 1949	21°56'N.-22°56'N.	148°52'E.-152°54'E.	59	26	2.3
Mar. 5 -Mar. 22, 1949	21°00'N.-24°13'N.	143°32'E.-151°45'E.	14	6	2.3
Feb. 14-Feb. 19, 1950	22°12'N.-24°42'N.	149°52'E.-152°28'E.	17	3	5.7
Mar. 26-Apr. 6, 1950	22°50'N.-24°10'N.	143°15'E.-146°09'E.	56	9	6.2
May 17 -June 14, 1952	13°55'N.-22°54'N.	146°23'E.-153°06'E.	10	12	0.8
July 2 -Aug. 1, 1952	10°08'N.-24°04'N.	150°23'E.-158°43'E.	56	16	3.5
	Total		296	112	2.64

*Includes the individuals whose body length was not measured.

Table 3.--Dissimilarity of size component by locality. As the standard of the comparison, the mean value of four localities in the North Pacific Current area was used

Area	Season	140°E.-150°E.	150°E.-160°E.	160°E.-170°E.	170°E.-180°E.
orth Pacific Current rea	1948	O	□	□	O
	1949	X	□	□	□
	1950	□	□	□	□
	1951	O	□	□	□
	1952	O	□	□	O
	1948	—		Northward migrating albacore (caught by pole and line)	
	1949	—			
	1950	—			
	1951	O			
	1952	□			
orth Equatorial urrent area	1948	X	X	—	—
	1949	X	X	X	—
	1950	X	X	X	X
	1951	X	—	X	X
	1952	X	—	X	X
quatorial Counter- urrent area	1948	—	—	—	—
	1949	—	—	—	—
	1950	X	X	X	—
	1951	X	X	X	—
	1952	X	X	—	X

e have the most data and we can see the ternal changes in the size composition more early than in other current areas. The discrepancies were shown in the following manner. r each current we found $\sum_{n=1}^{5} \frac{(m_n - M_n)^2}{M_n}$, d where this value was less than 50 we rked it □, when 50-100 O, and when over 0 X. M_n is the percentage of Group n in e average size group composition for the rth Pacific Current, and m_n is the percentge of Group n for each of the localities. On basis of table 3 it can be said that (1) the fferences in the size composition as between fferent currents is far more conspicuous an the regional differences within the North acific Current, and (2) the differences beween currents are also more outstanding than e seasonal differences in the size composion within the North Pacific Current. onsequently, for the North Pacific Current, least, the differences from other currents re much greater than the variations within e current.

Conclusions

(1) The albacore of the North Pacific urrent, the North Equatorial Current, and the Equatorial Countercurrent have differing size compositions (fig. 1).

(2) The differences in size composition between the North Pacific Current and the other two currents are much greater than the various kinds of internal differences seen within the North Pacific Current (table 3).

(3) It is thought that there is a connection between such differences in size composition and the fact that the possibilities of spawning and the sex ratios differ as between currents.

The foregoing facts clearly confirm what Nakamura (1954) has indicated about different currents being different biological environments (conclusion 2) and the differences in the ecological significance of the schools which are distributed in different currents (conclusion 3).

In conclusion the author wishes to thank those members of the staff of the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory who collected the data, and also Director Nakamura and High Seas Resources Section Chief Yabe for their assistance.

LITERATURE CITED

AIKAWA, HIROAKI

1937. Notes on the shoal of bonito along the Pacific coast of Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 6(1):13-21. /Translation in U. S. Fish Wildl. spec. sci. Rpt.: Fish. 83./

AIKAWA, HIROAKI, and MASUO KATŌ

1938. Age determination of fish, I. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 7(2):79-88. /Translation in U. S. Fish Wildl. spec. sci. Rpt.: Fish. 21./

KAWASAKI, TSUYOSHI

1952. On the populations of the skipjack, Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus), migrating to the Northeastern Sea Area along the Pacific Coast of Japan. Bull. Tōhoku reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1:1-14.

KIKAWA, SHŌJI

1953. Observations on the spawning of the big-eyed tuna, Parathunnus mebachi Kishinouye, near the southern Marshall Islands. Contr. 24 in Contributions of the Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab., No. 1.

KISHINOUYE, KAMAKICHI

1923. Contributions to the study of the so-called Scombroid fishes. Jour. Coll. Agr., Imp. Univ. Tokyo 8(3):293-475.

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI

1949. The tunas and their fisheries. Tokyo, Takeuchi Shobo pub. 118 p. /Translation in U. S. Fish. Wildl. spec. sci. Rpt.: Fish. 82./

1951. Tuna longline fishery and fishing grounds. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. Rpt. 1. /Translation in U. S. Fish Wildl. spec. sci. Rpt.: Fish. 112./

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI, TADAO KAMIMURA, and YŌICHI YABUTA

1953. Size composition of the albacore and big-eyed tuna caught in the North Pacific area. Contr. 12 in Contributions of the Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab., No. 1. /Translation included in this report./

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI, YŌICHI YABUTA, and SHŌJI UEYANAGI

1953. Relation between the spawning season and the sex ratio of some fishes of the family Istiophoridae. Contr. 13 in Contributions of the Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab., No. 1.

SUDA, AKIRA

1954a. Studies on the albacore - I. Size composition in the North Pacific ground between the period of its southward migration. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 20(6):460-68. /Translation included in this rpt./

1954b. Average year's fishing condition of tuna long-line fisheries (Albacore section). Edited by Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab., publ. by Nippon Katsuo-Maguro Gyogyōkumiai Rengōkai. /Translation in U. S. Fish Wildl. spec. sci. Rpt.: Fish. 169./

1955. Studies on the albacore - II. Size composition in the North Pacific ground during the period of its northward migration. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 21(5):314-319. /Translation included in this rpt./

UDA, MICHITAKA, and EIMATSU TOKUNAGA

1937. Fishing of Germo germo (Lacépède) in relation to the hydrography in the North Pacific waters (Report 1). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 5(5):295-300.

UEYANAGI, SHŌJI

1954a. On the ripe ovary of the albacore, Germo germo (Lacépède), taken from the Indian Ocean. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 20(12):1050-53.

1954b. Unpublished lecture given at the Central Japan and Shikoku Branch meeting of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries.

UNO, MICHIO

1936a. The composition of the catch of albacore from pole fishing in the waters east of Nojima Saki (Preliminary Report I). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 4(5):307-309.

1936b. The composition of the catch of albacore from pole fishing in the waters east of Nojima Saki (Preliminary Report II). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 5(4):235.

NAS AND TUNA FISHERIES OF THE WORLD
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1930-53

BY WILVAN G. VAN CAMPEN AND EARL E. HOVEN

FISHERY BULLETIN 111
From Fishery Bulletin of the Fish and Wildlife Service
VOLUME 57

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, Fred A. Seaton, *Secretary*
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, John L. Farley, *Director*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, Fred A. Seaton, *Secretary*
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, John L. Farley, *Director*

AS AND TUNA FISHERIES OF THE WORLD
N ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1930-53

By Wilvan G. Van Campen and Earl E. Hoven

FISHERY BULLETIN 111
From Fishery Bulletin of the Fish and Wildlife Service
VOLUME 57

United States Government Printing Office—Washington : 1956

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office,
Washington 25, D. C. Price 45 Cents

ABSTRACT

This bibliography attempts to list, with descriptive annotations and a subject index, important literature published between 1930 and 1953 dealing with the tunas and their fisheries in all parts of the world. It is thus a continuation of Corwin's (1930) work, which extended with similar scope through 1929, and an extension of Shimada's (1951), which was limited to the biology of Pacific tunas. The tunas with which it deals are those fishes customarily so-called in commercial parlance and usually classified in the genera *Thunnus, Neothunnus, Parathunnus, Germo, Katsuwonus, Euthynnus,* and *Auxis* and their various synonyms. All aspects of the biology of the tunas are dealt with, as are descriptions and histories of all types of tuna fisheries, commercial and exploratory tuna fishing methods and results, fishing gear, catch statistics, and fishery management, but processing technology, economics and marketing, folklore, and purely literary references have been excluded.

UNAS AND TUNA FISHERIES OF THE WORLD: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1930-53

By Wilvan G. Van Campen, *Translator*, and Earl E. Hoven, *Librarian*,
Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations

is bibliography is an expansion and continua- of that compiled by Shimada (1951) for the gy of the Pacific tunas. It covers the period the publication of the tuna bibliography of in (1930) to 1953, inclusive, and its geogra- l scope is world-wide. It incorporates all of ada's material except that which antedates

e subject matter of the bibliography comprises spects of the biology of the tunas as well as una fisheries, fishing methods and gear, fish- statistics, laws, and regulations. The subject following the bibliography provides a de- l outline of its content. Papers dealing sively with processing technology, fishery nics and marketing, and material of purely ry or folkloric interest have been excluded.

e compilers have considered as tunas most of combroid fishes ordinarily so-called: the alba- (*Germo*), the bluefin (*Thunnus thynnus*) or tuna (*T. orientalis*), the yellowfin (*Neothun-* the oceanic skipjack or striped tuna (*Katsu-s*), the bigeye and blackfin tunas (*Parathun-* and the Australian *T. tonggol* and *T. mac-* The frigate mackerels (*Auxis*) and the tunnies or black skipjack (*Euthynnus*) have included, but the bonitos of the genus *Sarda* not. The compilers were spared having to any arbitrary decisions as to the status as of such borderline cases as the dogtoothed (*Gymnosarda*), the oriental bonito (*Kishino-* and the Spanish mackerels (*Scomberomorus*) e circumstance of their not finding any papers sively concerned with these fishes. Needless ay, the choice of scientific names used in king the bibliography is not meant to reflect taxonomic judgments but is based solely on iderations of convenience and familiarity. The ntific names employed in the various papers cited without change in the annotations, but been cross-referred to the appropriate category he index where there seemed to be no doubt o the synonymy.

The bibliography is a selective one, not only in the subject matter of the papers cited, but also with respect to their importance. While it has been impossible to set up hard-and-fast criteria of significance, every effort has been made to exclude material of an ephemeral or superficial nature, without overlooking any real contributions to knowledge concerning the tunas and their fisheries. In fields and areas where the literature is comparatively rich, it was possible to be more discriminating; in others more sparsely documented, the compilers had to take whatever they could find. In one case, that of the sizeable mass of annual Progress Reports covering semi-commercial fishing cruises by Japanese prefectural research vessels, which are published year after year with little variation in content, only representative samples of the more recent and comprehensive reports from each Prefecture have been included. In general, the compilers have sought papers of a solid scientific character, but such sources as fishery trade journals have not been passed over when they presented new information not more thoroughly covered elsewhere. Because of the inclusion of a number of papers which the compilers were unable to examine, it is possible that some items of little value have found their way into the collection. As completeness is a bibliographer's ideal most difficult of attainment, there may well be some important contributions that have evaded our search.

Annotations, following in general the pattern of those in Shimada's work, have been supplied for all items. The purpose is not to assess the value or reliability of the paper, but to give a clearer notion of content than can be gathered from a title. Papers which the compilers were not able to examine have the annotation limited to a statement of the categories under which the item was indexed. Some unevenness of treatment in the annotations is due to the fact that the compilers tried to annotate a little more fully than Shimada, but were under the necessity of borrowing his an-

notations verbatim for a number of items that he examined in Japan but could not bring back to the POFI library.

Papers are cited in alphabetical order by the authors' names and in chronological order under each author, and an abbreviated style has been used, the volume immediately following the name of the publication, the number next in parentheses, and the pagination following a colon. Titles of papers in European languages have been left in their original form, but those of Japanese items have been translated. A list is provided of full forms of names of periodicals abbreviated in the citations and of translations of names of Japanese journals. The abbreviations of American and European journal names follow the World List of Scientific Periodicals, 1900-50. Translations of the names of Japanese journals are given in brackets if supplied by the compilers and in parentheses if they appear, or have appeared in the past, on the journal. Japanese journals which have well-known and consistently used English names are cited by them in the bibliography, and the Japanese equivalents are supplied in the list. Japanese names were not abbreviated by the compilers, it being impracticable to do so with their Romanized forms. A few names abbreviated in Chinese characters in Japanese bibliographies have been cited as is, with the compilers' best guess as to their full forms.

A list of the major references and sources consulted in the compilation follows at the end of this introduction. In addition, reports and publications of various marine laboratories, too numerous to mention here, were checked. Often such publications are not indexed. In order to find out what had been published in Russian reports, inquiry was made of the Reference Department of the Library of Congress, and catalogue cards were received for those publications in the collection of the Library of Congress.

The compilers acknowledge gratefully the cooperation of the library staffs of the University of Hawaii, Pineapple Research Institute of Hawaii, Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association, and the Bernice P. Bishop Museum in making their collections available. Invaluable assistance was given also by staff members of the libraries of the University of California (Berkeley and Los Angeles); Scripps Institution of Oceanography; and the Central Library of the U. S. Department of the Interior, in providing microfilm and photostatic copies of many items in the bibliography.

MAJOR REFERENCES AND SOURCES CONSULTED

ERMAN, T.
952. Index bibliographicus: directory of current periodical abstracts and bibliographies. V.1, Science and technology. 3d ed, revised. Paris, UNESCO, 52 p.

graphia oceanographica. Venice, Consiglio Nazionale Delle Richerche.

graphy of agriculture. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Library). Washington, D. C., Government Printing Office.

graphy of reports on fish and the fish industry. Washington, D. C., Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept of Commerce.

graphy of scientific and industrial reports. Washington, D. C., Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce.

graphy of translations from Russian scientific and technical literature, Washington, D. C., Scientific Translations Center, Library of Congress.

rical abstracts. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

CO, GUILLERMO and H. R. MONTALBAN.
951. A bibliography of Philippine fishes and fisheries. Philippine Journal of Fisheries 1 (2): 107—130.

TTA, H. and F. HODES
950. Internationale Bibliographie der Bibliographien. Frankfurt, Klostermann, 652 p.

ON, ROBERT L.
951. Bibliographies: subject and national, a guide to their contents, arrangement and use. London, Crosby Lockwood and Son Ltd., 172 p.

ercial fisheries abstracts. Washington, D. C., Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Dept. of the Interior.

ercial fisheriee review, Washington, D. C., Fish Wildlife Service, U. S. Dept. of the interior.

lative book index. New York, H. W. Wilson mpany.

nt bibliography. In: Journal du Conseil (Each ssue of this journal of the International Council for the Study of the Sea has this section which is an excellent means of keeping abreast of the literature in the field.)

Current Caribbean bibliography. Kent House, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.

Fisheries bulletin. Rome. FAO.

GRIER, MARY C.
1941. Oceanography of the North Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea and Bering Strait: a contribution toward a bibliography. Seattle, University of Washington. (Pisces Section, p. 195—227).

Industrial arts index. New York, H. W. Wilson Company.

The Japan Science Review. Biological Sciences. Tokyo.

Monthly catalog of U. S. government publications. Washington, D. C., Government Printing Office.

Monthly list of Russian accessions. Washington, D. C., Library of Congress.

MOROVIĆ, DINKO.
1950. Prilog bibliografiji jadranskog ribarstva. (A contribution to the bibliography of Adriatic fisheries). Split, Jugoslavia, Institut Oceanografiju i Ribarstvo u Splitu, 142 p.

OKADA, YAICHIRO, and K. MATSUBARA.
1953. Bibliography of fishes in Japan (1612—1950). Mie Prefecture, Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie, 228 p.

PACIFIC OCEANIC BIOLOGY PROJECT, 1946—1949.
This project was carried out by the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Mass., under contract to the Office of Naval Research, U. S. Navy. A bibliographic card file of more than 10,000 titles on Pacific Oceanic Biology (Oceanographic Research) was compiled. This file was duplicated, in photostatic form, in its entirety and deposited in the library of the Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations in Honolulu.

UTINOMI, HUZIO.
1952. Bibliography of Micronesia. Honolulu, University of Hawaii Press. (Pisces section, p. 27—30; Fishery, p. 123—127).

World fisheries abstracts. Rome, FAO.

Zoological record (Pisces Section). London, Zoological Society.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND TRANSLATIONS OF PERIODICAL TITLES

A. Hancock Pacif. Exped.—Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition. Los Angeles.

Amer. Mus. Novit.—American Museum Novitates. New York.

Ann. biol., Copenhague.—Annales Biologiques. (Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer.)

Ann. Inst. Océanogr.—Annales de L'Institut Océanographique. Paris.

Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.—Annals and Magazine of Natural History. London.

Ann. S. Afr. Mus.—Annals of the South African Museum. Cape Town.

Arch. Fischereiwiss.—Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaften.

Arch. Zool. exp. gen.—Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale. Paris.

Atti Conv. Biol. mar.—Atti del 2° Convegno di Biologia Marina. Messina.

Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.—Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research. Melbourne.

Aust. Zool.—Australian Zoologist. Sydney.

Ber. dtsch. Komm. Meeresforsch.—Bericht der Deutschen Wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung. Berlin.

Bibl. Ned. ind. nat. Ver.—Bibliotheek van de Nederlansch Indische Natuurhistorische Vereeniging. Batavia.

Biol. Bull., Shanghai.—Biological Bulletin of St. John's University. Shanghai.

Bol. Comp. Admin. Guano.—Boletín de la Compañía Administratora del Guano. Lima.

Bol. Dep. for. Mex.—Boletín del Departamento Forestal y de Caza y Pesca de Mexico.

Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr.—Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía. Madrid.

Bol. Mus. Hst. nat. Prado.—Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Janvier Prado". Lima.

Bol. Oceanogr. Pesc., Madr.—Boletín de Oceanografía y Pescas. Madrid.

Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino.—Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e di Anatomia Comparata della R. Università. Torino.

Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol.—Bollettino di Pesca, di Piscicoltura, e di Idrobiologia. Roma.

Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic.—Bollettino di Zoologia Agraria e Bachicoltura. Torino.

Broch. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô.—Brochure. Station Océanographique de Salammbô. Tunis.

Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist.—Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History. New York.

Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan.—Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan. Tokyo.

Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.—Bulletin. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Ottawa.

Bull. Fish. Soc. Philipp.—Bulletin of the Fisheries Society of the Phillippines.

Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco.—Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique de Monaco.

Bull. Japan Sea reg. Fish. Res. Lab.—Bulletin of Japan Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory (Nihonkaiku suisan kenkyūsho kenkyū hōkoku).

Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.—Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries (Nippon suisangakkai shi). Tokyo.

Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb.—Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean. Coral Gables, Fla.

Bull. Pacif. sci. Inst. Fish., Vladivostok.—Bulletin of the Pacific Scientific Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography. Vladivostok.

Bull. physiogr. Sci. Res. Inst. Tokyo Univ.—Bulletin of the Physiographical Science Research Institute, Tokyo University. (Tōkyō daigaku ritchi shizen kagaku kenkyūsho hōkoku). Tokyo.

Bull. Sch. Fish Hokkaido.—Bulletin of the School of Fisheries, Hokkaido Imp. University. Sapporo.

Bull. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr. tech.—Bulletin. Scripps Institution of Oceanography. Technical Series. La Jolla, Calif.

Bull. Serv. Élev. Industr. anim. A. O. F.—Bulletin des Services de l'Élevage et des Industries Animales de A. O. F. Dakar.

Bull. Soc. Océanogr. Fr. — Bulletin de la Société d'Océanographie de France. Paris.

Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. — Bulletin de la Société Portugaise des Sciences Naturelles. Lisbon.

Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.—Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France. Paris.

Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castiglione.—Bulletin de la Station d'Aquiculture et de Pêche de Castiglione. Algeria.

Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô. — Bulletin. Station Océanographique de Salammbô. Tunis.

Bull. Tōhoku reg. Fish. Res. Lab.—Bulletin of Tōhoku Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory (Tōhoku kaiku suisan kenkyūsho kenkyū hōkoku).

Bull. U. S. nat. Mus.—Bulletin. United States National Museum. Smithsonian Institution. Washington

Fish. Min. Agr. and For.—Bureau of Fisheries. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry. Japanese Imperial Government. (Suisankyoku. Nōrinshō. Dai Nippon Teikoku Seifu). Tokyo.

Acad. Sci., Paris.—Comptes Rendus, Académie des Sciences. Paris.

Ass. Anat.—Compte Rendu de l'Association des Anatomistes. Lisbonne.

Soc. Biogéographie.—Compte Rendu de la Société de Biogéographie. Paris.

Div. Fish Game. Bur. Mar. Fish. Mimeogr. Rep.—California. Division of Fish and Game. Bureau of Marine Fisheries.

Fish Game.—California Fish and Game. Sacramento.

Fish. Expt. Sta. Rep.—Central Fisheries Experiment Station Reports. (Suisan shikenjō chōsa hōkoku). Tokyo.

-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—Progress Report of Chiba Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station.

Pac. biol. Sta. Nanaimo.—Circular. Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, B. C.

U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv.—Circular of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

n. Fish. Rev.—Commercial Fisheries Review. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

ib. cent. Fish. Sta. Japan—Contributions. Central Fisheries Station of Japan (Suisan shikenjō gyōseki shū). Tokyo.

ib. Nankai reg. Fish Res. Lab.—Contributions of Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory (Nankaiku suisan kenkyūsho gyōsekishū).

—Copeia. New York.

Pesca.—Corriere di Pesca. Roma.

o. flora.—Fauna och Flora. Uppsala.

ichthyol. Atlan. N.—Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord. Paris.

ull. F. A. O.—Fisheries Bulletin. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Rome.

ull., Sacramento.—Fish Bulletin. California (Division of Fish and Game) Fish and Game Commission. Sacramento.

ry Bull., U. S.—Fishery Bulletin. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

Div., FAO, U. N.—Fishery Division of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Washington.

Invest. (Suppl. Rep.), Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta.—Fishery Investigation (Supplementary Report). Imperial Fisheries Experiment Station. Tokyo.

Leafl., Wash.—Fishery Leaflet. Washington.

markt. Cuxhaven.—Fishmarket. Cuxhaven.

Fish. News Lett. Aust.—Fisheries News Letter, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia. Melbourne.

Fish. Progr. Rept.—Fisheries Progress Report. Division of Fish and Game, Board of Commissioners of Agriculture and Forestry, Territory of Hawaii.

Fish. Res. Progr. Rep.—See Fish. Progr. Rep.

Fish. Technol. Lect. Ser.—(Suisan seizō kōgaku kōza) [Fishery Technology Lecture Series]. Tokyo.

Formosa Govt.-Gen. Fish Exp. Sta. Publ.—Formosa Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station. Publications. (Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan). Kiirun.

Gyorō kenkyūkai kaihō.—[Bulletin of the Fishing Research Society].

Hokkaidō suisan shikenjō suisan chōsa hōkoku.—Hokkaido Fisheries Experiment Station. Reports of Fishery Investigations.

Hokkaidō sui shi junpō (Hokkaidō suisan shikenjō junpō).—[Decadarial Reports of the Hokkaidō Fisheries Experiment Station].

Hoku sui shi sui chō hō.—[Possibly abbr. of Hokkaidō suisan shikenjō suisan chōsa hōkoku, Hokkaido Fisheries Experiment Station, Reports of Investigations].

Hongkong Nat.—Hongkong Naturalist.

Ichth. Contr. Int. Game Fish Assoc.—Ichthyological Contributions of the International Game Fish Association. New York.

Int. Congr. Zool.—International Congress of Zoology.

Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.—Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie u. Hydrographie. Leipzig.

Itsumishō tōsen rombun.—[Itsumi prize papers]. Publ. by Shizuoka kanzume kyōkai gijutsubu [Shizuoka Canning Association, Technical Section.]

Jap. J. Ichth.—Japanese Journal of Ichthyology [Gyōruigaku zasshi]. Tokyo.

J. Commonw. sci industr. Res. Organ. Aust.—Journal of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Reasearch Organization, Australia. Melbourne.

J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer.—Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer. Copenhagen.

J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust.—Journal of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia. Melbourne.

J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Univ.—Journal of the Faculty of Science, Tokyo Imperial University. Tokyo.

J. Fish. Res. Insti.—Journal of Fisheries Research Institute (Suisan kenkyūkai hō). Tokyo.

J. imp. Fish. Exp. Sta.—Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Experiment Station (Suisan shikenjō hōkoku). Tokyo.

J. Mar. biol. Assoc. U. K.—Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Plymouth.

J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Instn.—Journal of the Pan-Pacific Research Institution. Honolulu.

J. Tokyo Univ. Fish.—Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries. Yokosuka.

Jap J. Zool.—Japanese Journal of Zoology. Tokyo.

Kagaku.—[Science]. Tokyo.

Kagaku nanyō.—[South Sea Science]. Palau.

Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Kagoshima Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Reports].

Kagoshima sui sen ken hō.—(Kagoshima suisan semmon gakkō kenkyū hōkoku.).—[Kagoshima Fisheries Vocational School Research Report].

Kaiyō gyogyō.—[Oceanic fisheries]. Tokyo.

Kaiyō no kagaku.—[Science of the sea]. Tokyo.

Kanagawa sui shi geppō (Kanagawa suisan shikenjō geppo).—[Monthly Report of the Kanagawa Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station].

Katsuo to maguro.—[Skipjack and tuna]. (Organ of Federation of Japan Tuna and Bonito Fisheries Cooperative Associations).

Kumamoto-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Kumamoto Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Maguro gyogyō shiken hōkoku.—[Reports of Tuna Fishing Experiments]. Kanagawa Prefecture.

Mem. Biol. mar.—Memorie di Biologia Marina e di Oceanografia. Messina.

Mem. Bishop Mus.—Memoirs of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum of Polynesian and Natural History. Honolulu.

Mém. Off. Pêches Marit. Sér. Spéc.—Mémoires de l'Office des Pêches Maritimes, Série Spécial. Paris.

Mem. R. Com. Talass. Ital.—Memoria R. Comitato Talassografico Italiano. Venice.

Mid-Pacif. Mag.—Mid-Pacific Magazine. Honolulu.

Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Mie Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Mie sui shi jihō (Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jihō).—[Mie Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station News Bulletin].

Miyagi no suisan.—[Miyagi Fisheries].

Miyagi Pref. Fish. Exp. Sta.—Miyagi Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station. (Miyagi-ken suisan shikenjō). Watanoha.

Miyazaki-ken enyō gyogyō shidōsho gyōmu gaiyō. [Brief reports of the Miyazaki Prefecture high-seas fishery-guidance center].

Monogr. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.—Monographs. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

Nagasaki-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Nagasaki Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Nanyōchō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Progress reports of the South Seas Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station]. Palau.

Nanyō suisan.—[South Sea Fisheries]. Tokyo.

Nanyō suisan jōhō.—[South Sea Fisheries News]. Palau.

Nat. E. Afr., Nairobi.—Nature in East Africa, Nairobi.

New Engl. Nat.—New England Naturalist. Boston.

N. Z. J. Sci. Tech.—New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology. Wellington.

Nippon kaiyōgakkai shi.—[Bulletin of the Oceanographical Society of Japan]. Tokyo.

Nissan Fish. Res. Sta.—Nissan Fisheries Research Station. (Nissan suisan kenkyūjo). Odawara.

Notas Inst. esp. Oceanogr.—Notas y resúmenes. Instituto Español de Oceanografía. Madrid.

Note Ist. Biol. mar. Rovigno.—Note dell' Istituto Italogermano di Biologia Marina de Rovigno d'Istria. Venezia.

Notes Sta. marit. Cauda.—Notes. Station Maritime de Cauda. Service (Institut) Océanographique et des Pêches de l'Indochine. Saigon.

Ōita-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—Ōita Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō hōkoku.—[Okinawa Prefecture Fishery Experiment Station Report].

Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Okinawa Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Reports].

Ōyō kishō.—[Applied Meteorology]. Tokyo.

Pacif. Fisherm.—Pacific Fisherman. Seattle, Wash.

Pacif. Sci.—Pacific Science. Honolulu.

Palao trop. biol. Stud.—Palao Tropical Biological Station Studies. Tokyo.

Pamphl. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust.—Pamphlet. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia. Melbourne.

Pan-Amer. Fish.—Pan-American Fisherman. San Diego.

Philipp. J. Sci.—Philippine Journal of Science.

Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.—Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

Priroda. Zagreb.

Proc. Gulf and Caribbean Fish. Inst.—Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute.

Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.—Proceedings. Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council. Bangkok.

Proc. Pacif. Sci. Congr. 6th.—Proceedings of the Pacific Science Congress. Sixth, Berkeley, California.

Proc. U. S. nat. Mus.—Proceedings of the United States States National Museum. Washington.

Progr. Rep. biol. Stas. Nanaimo and Prince Rupert.—Progress Report of the Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, B. C., and Pacific Fisheries Experimental Station, Prince Rupert, B. C.

omit. talass. Ital. Mem.—R. Comitato Talassografico Italiano (Istituto Centrale di Biologia Marina in Messina). Memoria.

o. Comm. int. Mer Médit.—Rapport et Procès-verbaux des Réunions. Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditeranée. Paris.

o. Cons. Explor. Mer.—Rapport et Procès-verbaux des Réunions. Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer. Copenhagen.

Albany Mus.—Records of the Albany Museum. Grahamstown.

Canterbury (N. Z.) Mus.—Records of the Canterbury Museum. Christchurch, N. Z.

oceanogr. Wks. Jap.—Records of Oceanographic Works in Japan.

ort of Survey for Tuna Fishing (Maguro gyogyō chōsa hōkoku).—See Tuna Fishing.

Rep. U. S. Fish Serv.—Research Report. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

. Sci.—Revue Scientifique. Paris.

. Trav. Inst. sci. tech. Pêches marit.—Revue des Travaux de l'Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes. Paris.

. Trav. Off. Pêches marit.—Revue des Travaux de l'Office des Pêches Maritimes. Paris.

arski kalendar. Split.

mnu. Rep. oceanogr. Invest., Tokyo.—Semi-annual Report of Oceanographical Investigations. Imperial Fisheries Institute. Tokyo.

ea Sci.—South Sea Science (Kagaku nanyō). Palau.

AP Nat. Resour. Sect. Rep.—Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers. General Headquarters. Natural Resources Section. Reports. Tokyo.

Mon., N. Y.—Scientific Monthly. New York.

Progr. Twent. Cent.—Science Progress in the Twentieth Century. London.

noka-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Shizuoka Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Reports].

abutsu oyobi dōbutsu.—[Plants and animals]. Tokyo.

thson. misc. Coll.—Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Washington.

c. sci. Rep: Fish., U. S. Fish Wildl.—Special Scientific Report: Fisheries. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

nf. ichthyol. Bull.—Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin. Palo Alto.

san butsuri danwakai kaihō.—[Bulletin of the Fisheries Physics Discussion Group]. Tokyo.

san gakkwai hō.—(Proceedings of the Scientific Fisheries Association). Tokyo.

sankai.—(Journal of the Fisheries Society of Japan). Tokyo.

san kenkyū shi.—[Journal of Fisheries Research]. Tokyo.

Suisan kōza.—(The text of the Fishery). Tokyo.

Suisan seizō kōgaku kōza.—[Fisheries Technology Lecture Series]. Tokyo.

Suisei.—[Fisheries Administration]. Tokyo.

(Suppl. Rep.) Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta.—(Supplementary Reports) Imperial Fisheries Experiment Station. Tokyo.

Taihoku-shū suisan shikenjō gyōmu hōkoku.—[Taihoku Province Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Taiwan sōtokufu shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Formosa Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shiken hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa.—[Formosa Government-General Fishery Experiment Station Reports, Oceanographic Investigations.]

Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan.—[Formosa Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station, Publications].

Taiwan suisan zasshi.—[Formosa Fisheries Magazine]. Taihoku.

Tech. Pap. Commonw. sci. ind. Res. Organ. Div. Fish., Melb.—Technical Papers. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Organization, Australia. Division of Fisheries, Melbourne.

Tech. Rep. Woods Hole oceanogr. Inst.—Technical Report of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. Woods Hole, Mass.

Tōkai daigaku sangyō kagaku kenkyūsho suisan kenkyūbu gyogyō shiryō.—[Tokai University Industrial Science Laboratory, Fishery Research Section, Fishery Data].

Tōkai daigaku suisan gijutsu sōsho.—[Tokai University Papers on Fishery Technology].

Trab. Inst. esp. Oceanogr.—Trabajos del Instituto Español de Oceanografía. Madrid.

Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa.—Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa. (Taiwan hakubutsu gakkai kaihō). Taihoku.

Trans. N. Amer. Wildl. Conf.—Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Washington.

Trans. roy. Soc. N. Z.—Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand. Dunedin.

Trav. Inst. océanogr. Indochine.—Travaux de l'Institut Océanographique de l'Indochine. Saigon.

Trav. Sta. Biol. marit. Lisbonne.—Travaux de la Station de Biologie Maritime de Lisbonne.

Treubia.—Treubia. Buitenzorg.

Tuna Fishing (Maguro gyogyō).—Published by the Investigative Society of Tuna Fishery, Misaki.

Vict. Nat., Melb.—Victorian Naturalist, Melbourne.

Zool. Mag.—Zoological Magazine. (Dōbutsugaku Zasshi). Tokyo.

Zool. Meded.—Zoologische mededeelingen. Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie te Leiden.

Zool. Ser. Field Mus. nat. Hist.—Zoological Series. Field Museum of Natural History. Chicago.

Zoologica, N. Y.—Zoologica. Scientific Contributions of the New York Zoological Society. New York

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Meanings of symbols used in the references are as follows:

J = in Japanese only.
JE = published in Japan but written in English.
Je = in Japanese with an English abstract.
P = in the Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Library.

For full bibliographic information on the abbreviations of the periodicals see the section List of Abbreviations and Translations of Periodical Titles, pages 176-179.

ABE, TOKIHARU.

1939. A list of the fishes of the Palao Islands. Palao trop. biol. Stud. 4:567. [J,P]
Germo macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamys, Thunnus thynnus: recorded, distribution.

AIKAWA, HIROAKI.

1932. On tuna fishing conditions on the Pacific coast. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 35:587-597. [J]
Tuna; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1933. Fishery conditions on the Pacific coast for skipjack, tuna, and saury. Suisan gakkwai hō 5(4):354-369. [J,P]
Albacore, bigeye tuna, black tuna, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: fishing conditions in relation to surface water temperature.

1937. Notes on the shoal of bonito along the Pacific coast of Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 6(1):13—21. Translation in Spec. sci. Rep.; Fish., U. S. Fish Wildl. (83). [P]
Age analysis and size composition of skipjack catches; stock and population relationships; use of condition factor in separating migratory and nonmigratory fish.

AIKAWA, HIROAKI, and M. KATO.

1938. Age determination of fish. I. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 7(2):79—88. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 8. In: Spec. Sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 21). [P]
Germo germo, Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus orientalis: age analysis using vertebrae; age composition of commercial catch; calculated length and weight groups; body condition; growth rate; morphometric data.

ALAEJOS, LUÍS.

1931. La pesca marítima en el puerto de Santander. Notas Inst. esp. Oceanogr. Ser. II, No. 56:8, 22—23, 30—31.
Thunnus thynnus: statistics for 1920—30; Atlantic Ocean.

ALVERSON, DAYTON L., and HARRY H. CHENOWITH.

1951. Experimental testing of fish tags on albacore in a water tunnel. Comm. Fish. Rev. 13(8):1—7. (Also Separate No. 288). [P]
Germo alalunga: tagging.

ANCIETA C. FELIPE.

1952. El atún de aleta amarilla. Pesca y Caza 5:3—22. Lima, Peru. [P]
Yellowfin tuna: common names, description, systematic position, figure, general distribution; biology and ecology; food, maturity, age and growth; bibliography.

ANDERSON, A. W., W. H. STOLTING, ET AL.

1953. Survey of the domestic tuna industry. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 104. XV + 436. [P]
History of U. S. tuna industry; consumption, world production, processing; importance of tuna to the national interest; govt. assistance to the tuna industry in the U. S. and in competing countries.

ANONYMOUS.

(1) Current fishery statistics. (C. F. S.) 1929—date proc. (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D. C.) [P]
Numbered consecutively regardless of subject. Each consists of a few leaves stapled together. Issued periodically, usually monthly with annual summaries. Statistics are published on these subjects: current fishery trade; landings at various ports; frozen and canned fish; fish meal and oil. The data are later summarized in the Statistical Digest series.

(2) Statistical Digests. No. 1—date. 1942—date. (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D. C.) [P]
Statistical reports on fish and fishery industries. Supplemented by Current Fisheries Statistics releases since the year covered by a compilation is usually several years behind that of the publication date. Continues the Administrative Reports, no. 1—42, 1931—1940, of the former Bureau of Fisheries, and the statistical appendixes to the Commissioner's Report.

(3) 1914—1953. Pacific Fisherman Yearbook. Seattle, Wash., Consolidated Publishing Company. [P]
The annual statistical number of Pacific Fisherman, and also monthly issues, contain current information on the tuna fishery.

1932. La pesca del tonno in Tripolitania nel 1931. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 8(1):87–91.
Mediterranean; catch statistics.

NYMOUS.—Continued

1937a. An investigation of the waters adjacent to Ponape. Nanyōchō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1, 1923–35: 8 p. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 12. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 46). [P].
Report of a general survey covering oceanography, weather, bait fish, skipjack, exploratory longlining, reef fish, sponges, and trochus.

1937b. Report of a survey of fishing grounds and channels in Palau 1925-26. Nanyōchō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1, 1923-35:27-37. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 5. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42) [P].
Exploratory trolling and livebait fishing for skipjack, information on livebait resources, meteorological information.

1938. Status of the investigation of tuna longline fishing grounds in the South China Sea. Taiwan suisan zasshi. 279:10–19. [J,P].
Albacore, yellowfin tuna, body temperatures, distribution, length-weight data, sexual maturity, stomach contents; figured.

1939a. Marked fish. S.–annu. Rep. oceanogr. Invest., Tokyo 65:137 p. [J]
Skipjack: release records of tagged fish.

1939b. The skipjack and tuna fisheries. Kaiyō gyogyō 4(5):1-42. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis; tuna; Pacific Ocean, northwest.

1941a. Marshall Islands fishery investigations 1926-37. Nanyōchō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1, 1923-35: 5 p. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 31. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 47). [P].
Results of exploratory longlining for tuna in the Ralik and Ratak chains.

1941b. Pacific skipjack indigenous to Sulu Sea. Nanyō suisan, 7(5):55. [J,P].
Distributional note; spawning.

1941c. A tuna survey of Palau waters (late 1940). Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(4):2-4. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 24. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42). [P]
Results of experimental longline fishing and oceanographic observations at Palau in 1940.

1942. Report of a survey of the tuna fishery in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1): 10-13. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 4. In: Spec. sci. Rep:

ANONYMOUS.—Continued

Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42). [P].
Oceanographic data and results of exploratory fishing at Palau.

1945. Fishery resources of the United States. U. S. Senate, 79th Congress, 1st Session. Senate Document 51:39-42. [P].
Facts and figures on tuna resources of the world: yellowfin, skipjack, bluefin, albacore, bonitos; proportion of west coast tuna catch taken off U. S. coast and south of U. S. during development of tuna fishery (1911-17, 1918-26, 1927-36, 1937-45); percentage of each kind of tuna in catch during different periods of development of west coast tuna fishery for same periods.

1947. Yearbook of fisheries statistics, F. A. O. Rome. [P].
First issue 1947, and two since, covering 1948-49 and 1950-51. World statistics in tons on all fish, given in English, French, and Spanish. Tuna, true mackerels, and similar species are in a single grouping; species not given separately. Four main divisions: (1) catch, (2) utilization, (3) external trade, (4) fishing craft.

1949a. The commercial fish catch of California for the year 1947 with an historical review, 1916-1947. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 74. [P].
Pages 11-27 on tunas: yellowfin, skipjack, bluefin, albacore. Statistics in pounds and percentage of catch for each. An Annual Bulletin is published.

1949b. General aspects of the world's tuna fisheries. Fish. Bull. F.A.O. 2(4):82-105. [P].
Statistics on tuna landings, prices.

1952. Tuna imports. U. S. Senate, 82nd Congress, 2nd Session. Committee on Finance Hearings on House Resolution 5693. 422 p. [P].
Proposed legislation to amend the Tariff Act of 1930 to impose certain duties upon the importation of tuna.

1953a. First albacore from South Australia? Fish. News Lett. Aust. 12(5):3. [P]
Reports troll capture of a 9½-lb. albacore *(Thunnus germo)* by research ship *Derwent Hunter* about 50 miles south of Cape Wiles, near Port Lincoln, South Australia.

1953b. Skipjack and tuna schools recorded by the echo sounder. Tōkai daigaku suisan gijutsu sōsho 1:17 p. [J,P]
Echo sounder traces of skipjack, bigeye, and albacore schools figured; notes on vertical distribution and schooling habits.

ARAI, YŌRO, and KŌICHI MATSUMOTO.
1953. On a new sporozoa, *Hexacapsula neothunni* gen. et. sp. nov., from the muscle of yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus*. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 18(7):293-298. [JE,P].
Describes and figures a parasite found in the flesh of yellowfin tuna from the Tokyo fish market.

ARCIDIACONO, F.
1935. Contributo alla conoscenza della pesca dell' alalonga nel basso Tirreno e nell' Ionio. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 11(2):323-337.
Thunnus germo, Mediterranean Sea.

ARICÒ, FRANCESCO, and SEBASTIANO GENOVESE.
1953. Sui caratteri biometrici del tonno (*Thunnus thynnus L.*) tirrenico. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 8(n.s.), Fasc. 1:5-46.
Biometrics; Mediterranean Sea.

ASAKAWA, SUEZŌ, EIJŪ NOGUCHI, and KŌICHI MIMOTO.
1953. Studies on the preservation of high-seas catches. I. Biochemical studies of tunas and spearfishes. In Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1:89 p. [J,P].
Changes in external coloration, flesh color, pH, body temperature, rigor mortis, and chemical composition of yellowfin and bigeye tuna after death under various treatments; effects of killing fish by electric shock.

ASANO, NAGAO.
1939. Food of the albacore, *Germo germo* (Lacépède). Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(7):10-11 [J,P]
Note on stomach contents of one 23 kg. albacore; *Auxis* sp., recorded as food.

AUFFRET, C.
1931. La pêche des thons et des pélamides sur les côtes algériennes. Bull. Sta. aq., Castiglione 1930 (1):75-116.
Tuna, Africa; Mediterranean Sea; *Katsuwonus pelamis*.

BAHR, KLAUS.
1952. Untersuchungen über den roten Thun (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) in der Nordsee. Ber. dtsch. Komm. Meeresforsch. 13(1):64-78. [P].
Distribution; length-weight relationship.

BAN, YOSHINORI.
1941. Search for southern tuna fishing grounds. Nanyō suisan 7(9):10-21. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 13. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish, U. S. Fish Wildl. 48). [P].
Yellowfin tuna; South Seas, fishing conditions correlated with oceanography; stomach contents, age analysis; sexual maturity.

BARNARD, K. H.
1948. Further notes on South African marine fishes. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 36:341-406.
Neothunnus albacora (Lowe), p. 378-380; synonymy, description, plate.

BARNHART, PERCY.
1936. Marine fishes of Southern California. Berkeley, Univ. of Calif. Press, p. 36-37. [P].
Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis, Germo alalunga, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus; description, distribution, English common names, figures.

BATES, DONALD H., JR.
1950. Tuna trolling in the Line Islands in the late spring of 1950. Fish. Leafl. 351:32. [P].
Description of gear, trolling operations and results; *Neothunnus macropterus* and *Katsuwonus pelamis*: catch per unit-of-effort.

BEEBE, W.
1936. Food of the Bermuda and West Indian tunas of the genera *Parathunnus* and *Neothunnus*. Zoologica, N. Y., 21:195-205.
Parathunnus atlanticus (Lesson), *Neothunnus argentivittatus* (Cuv. and Val.): tables of the food found in stomachs.

BEEBE, W., and J. TEE-VAN.
1936. Systematic notes on Bermudian and West Indian tunas of the genera *Parathunnus* and *Neothunnus*. Zoologica, N. Y., 21:177-194.
Parathunnus atlanticus, Neothunnus argentivittatus: synonymy, taxonomic notes, range, description of Bermuda and West Indian specimens.

BELLOC, G.
1935. La pêche du thon blanc ou germon. Mém. Off. Pêches Marit., Sér. Spéc 10(2):118-126.
Germo alalunga.

BELLÓN, LUÍS, and E. BARDÓN DE BELLÓN.
1949. Algunos datos sobre los "Thunnidae" de Canarias. Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. 19:1-28.
Parathunnus obesus: biometric study.

BERG, LEO S.
1947. Classification of fishes both recent and fossil. Ann Arbor, Michigan, J. W. Edwards Co., p. 491-492. [P].
Anatomy and classification of Thunniformes.

BIGELOW, HENRY B., and WILLIAM C. SCHROEDER.
1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. First revision. Fish. Bull., U. S. 53(74):1-577. [P].
Euthynnus pelamis, Euthynnus alleteratus, Sarda sarda, Thunnus thynnus: descriptions, figures, colors, size, habits, general range, occurrence in the Gulf of Maine.

GIORGIO.
931. Rapporto sulla crociera di pesca del tonno compiuta a bordo del piropeschereccio "Orata" nell' Atlantico. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 7(1):57-90.
Fishing methods and gear; Atlantic Ocean; *Neothunnus albacora* and *Parathunnus obesus* of the Canary Is.: measurements.

933. La pesca del tonno con l'amo. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 9(5):769-781.
Tuna; fishing methods and gear.

952. Osservazioni sulla fauna marina delle coste del Chile e del Peru con speciale riguardo alle specie ittiche in generale ed ai tonni in particolare. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. Anno XXVIII=Vol. VII (Nuova serie), No. 1:11-60. [P]
Distribution: *Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Sarda chilensis, Thunnus germo; N. macropterus*: reproduction, young, populations, migration, figure, oceanographic and fishing conditions correlated; bibliography.

KBURN, M., and G. W. RAYNER.
1951. Pelagic fishing experiments in Australian waters. Tech. Pap. Commonw. sci. ind. Res. Organ. Div. Fish., Melb. 1:7-8. [P]
Live-bait fishing method using yellowtail (*Trachurus declivis*) to capture *Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus maccoyii.*

EMAN, M.
947. Revision of the fishes collected by Burger and von Siebold in Japan. Zool. Meded. 28:91-94.
Thunnus macropterus, T. orientalis, T. pelamys, T. sibi, T. thunina: description; synonymy.

MICO, GIULIO.
933. Per la biologia del tonno. Osservazioni sui tonni dello Stretto di Messina. Corr. Pesca 2/3:2-3; 4/5:3-4. Rome.
Thunnus thynnus, Mediterranean Sea.

AM, KELSHAW.
1946. Measurements of some pelagic commercial fishes of Hawaii. Copeia 1946(2):81-84.
Katsuwonus pelamis: length-weight data and relationship; length frequencies of *Neothunnus macropterus;* lengths of *Euthynnus yaito.*

XIN, J., and R. LEGENDRE.
1936. La faune pélagique de l'Atlantique recueillie dans des estomacs de Germons au large du Golfe de Cascogne. Deuxième Partie: Céphalopodes. Ann. Inst. Océanogr. 16:1-99.
Germo alalunga: food; Atlantic Ocean.

BROCK, VERNON E.
1938. A new tuna record from Washington. Copeia 1938 (2):98. *Thunnus thynnus* recorded; Pacific Ocean-northeast.

1939. Occurrence of albacore, *Germo alalunga*, in mid-Pacific. Copeia 1939(1):47.
Germo alalunga: distribution; Pacific Ocean-northeast.

1943. Contribution to the biology of the albacore (*Germo alalunga*) of the Oregon coast and other parts of the North Pacific. Stanf. ichthyol. Bull. 2(6):199-248.
Age and size composition; growth; spawning; sex ratio; length-frequency data; population analysis.

1949. A preliminary report on *Parathunnus sibi* in Hawaiian waters and a key to the tunas and tuna-like fishes of Hawaii. Pacif. Sci. 3(3):271-277. [P]
P. sibi: description, morphometric data; feeding habits. *Auxis thazard, Euthynnus yaito, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Kishinoella rara, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus orientalis, T. thynnus*: key.

CALIFORNIA. DEPT. OF FISH AND GAME, MARINE FISHERIES BRANCH.
Monthly report, tuna and other species. [P]
Annual report, tuna and other species. [P]
Statewide receipts and case pack statistics.

CALIFORNIA. DEPT. OF FISH AND GAME,
Fish bulletins 15, 20, 30, 44, 49 contain statistics on the annual catch for the years 1926-1935.

CARLSON, CARL B.
1951. Exploratory fishing for the little tuna, *Euthynnus alletteratus*, off the Atlantic coast of the United States. Proc. Gulf and Caribbean Fish. Inst. 1951:89-94. [P]
E. alletteratus: distribution, food, size distribution, maturity; trolling and purse seining.

CERQUETELLI, L.
1936. Diritto esclusivo di pesca del tonno spettante al commune di Gallipoli (studio storico giuridico). Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 12: 401-414.
Thunnus thynnus: Mediterranean Sea, laws and legislation.

CHABANAUD, PAUL.
1930. Sur l'aisselle de la pectorale de divers poissons Scombroides. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 55: 142-150. [P].
Euthynnus yaito Kish., *E. alleteratus* Raf., *Thunnus thynnus* L.: descriptions, anatomy.

CHAPMAN, WILBERT M.

1946. Observations on tuna-like fishes in the tropical Pacific. Calif. Fish Game 32(4):165-170. [P]

Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: recorded, food of *N. macropterus* noted, numbers and availability of baitfish in island areas, recommendations as to type of vessels and gear needed.

CHEVEY, PIERRE.

1932a. Inventaire de la fauna ichtyologique de l'Indochine. Notes Sta. marit. Cauda 19:26.

Euthynnus yaito: listed.

1932b. Poissons des campagnes du "de Lanessan" (1925-1929). Trav. Inst. océanogr. Indochine 4:113-115.

Euthynnus yaito: synonymy, distribution, description; Indo-Chinese common names; figure of specimen and scales.

1934. Revision synonymique de l'oeuvre ichtyologique de G. Tirant. Notes Sta. marit. Cauda 7:46.

Thynnus thunnina listed by Tirant renamed *Euthynnus yaito*.

CHIBA PREFECTURAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1936a. Investigation of skipjack fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):1-12. [J,P]

Japan: albacore and skipjack fishing conditions in relation to water temperature.

1936b. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):13-19. [J,P].

Fishing results at 37 stations longlined at 30°-35°N., 154°-170°E. in Feb. 1935; records of capture of albacore, bigeye, yellowfin, black tuna, and skipjack.

CHIBA PREFECTURAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION, KATSUURA BRANCH.

1937a. Investigation of skipjack fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1935):1-9. [J,P]

Japan: skipjack catch in relation to water temperature.

1937b. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō hōkoku (1935):14-19. [J, P]

Results of four albacore longlining cruises at 28°-38°N., 156°-175°E. from Oct. 1935-Feb. 1936; description of gear, operational data, catch, water temperatures to 200 m.

1938a. The skipjack fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):20-25. [J, P]

CHIBA PREFECTURAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENTAL STATION, KATSUURA BRANCH.—Continued

Japan: skipjack catch in relation to water temperature.

1938b. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):20-25. [J,P]

Results of five albacore longlining cruises at 30°-35°N., 144°-173°E. in Nov. 1936-Feb. 1937; operational data, catch rates, water temperatures to 200 m; 1936 tuna landing statistics for the prefecture.

1941a. Albacore fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):1-21. [J, P]

Results of participation in cooperative summer albacore longlining explorations, three cruises to 28°-43°N., 175°E.-175°W., May-Aug. 1938; description of gear, operational data, finances, catch and prices, with water temperatures and specific gravities to 200 m.

1941b. The skipjack fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):22-25. [J, P]

Japan: albacore and skipjack fishing conditions correlated with water temperature.

1941c. Tuna fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):29-37. [J, P]

Results of three longlining cruises to 29°-37°N., 155°E.-178°W. in Nov. 1938-Feb. 1939; construction of gear, operational data, water temperatures to 200 m; catch and catch rates, principally albacore and bigeye.

1941d. Albacore fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):1-13. [J, P]

Results of participation in cooperative summer albacore longlining explorations, three cruises to 32°-45°N., 176°E.-176°W. in May-Oct. 1939; construction of gear, catch and prices; fishing logs with operational data, water temperatures and specific gravities to 200 m; albacore catch rates.

1941e. Skipjack fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):14-17. [J, P]

Landings of pole-and-line skipjack and albacore in the prefecture by months for 1938 and 1939; discussion of fishing conditions in each month relative to water temperatures.

A PREFECTURAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENTAL STATION, KATSUURA BRANCH.—Continued
1941f. Tuna fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):21-29. [J, P]
Results of three longlining cruises, one for albacore to 30°–36° N., 171°–180° E. in Nov.–Dec. and two for yellowfin, to 2°–6° N., 130°–134° E. in April–May and to 5°–10° N., 131°–134° E. in 10° N., 131°–134° E. in Mar.–Apr. 1940; operational data, water temperatures to 200 m., catch and catch rates for albacore, yellowfin, and bigeye.

TON, CYRUS H.
1949. "Little tuna" of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts. Fish. Leafl., Wash. 353:1-5. [P]
Euthynnus alletteratus: description.

, YUANTING T.
1931. Index piscium sinensium. Biol. Bull., Shanghai 1:107-108.
Auxis rochei, Neothunnus macropterus: synonymy, distribution.

AVER, FRED C., and BELL M. SHIMADA.
1950. Japanese skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) fishing methods. Comm. Fish. Rev. 12(11):1-27. [P]
History, biology and ecology, fishery for bait, fishing gear, fishing techniques, handling of catch, fishing grounds and seasons.

MENS, W. A., and G. V. WILBY.
1946. Fishes of the Pacific Coast of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 48:164-167.
Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus alalunga: description, distribution, food, records of capture in Canadian Pacific waters, figured.

ER, G.
1930. The five tunas and Mexico. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 20:75-89.
Statistical records concerning the tuna catch and industry.

AD, M. G.
1937. The brain of the swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*). Amer. Mus. Novit. 900:1-4.
Comparison between brains of *Xiphias, Scomber, Thunnus,* and *Euthynnus.*

SEIL INTERNATIONAL POUR L' EXPLORATION DE LA MER AND COMMISSION INTERNATIONALE POUR L' EXPLORATION SCIENTIFIQUE DE LA MER MÉDITERRANÉE.
1933. Conférence d'experts pour l'examen des méthodes scientifiques et techniques à appliquer à l'étude des poissons de la famille des Thonidés. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 84:92-103. [P]
Brief reports of discussions of standardization of techniques for tuna biology; *T. thynnus, G. alalunga*: nomenclature, systematics, tagging, morphometric measurements, meristic counts, maturity, age and growth, statistics.

CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL.—Continued

COPLEY, H.
1947. Fish records and observations. Nat. E. Afr., Nairobi 2:9-10.
Neothunnus macropterus: East African coast.

CORWIN, GENEVIEVE A.
1930. A bibliography of the tunas. Fish Bull., Sacramento 22:103 p. [P]
Arranged alphabetically by author with brief annotations; covers the literature on tuna through 1929. Has a subject index, and a list of abbreviations used for periodicals cited.

COWAN, IAN M.
1938. Some fish records from the coast of British Columbia. Copeia 1938(2):97.
Germo alalunga: recorded.

CRANE, JOCELYN.
1936. Notes on the biology and ecology of giant tuna, *Thunnus thynnus* Linnaeus, observed at Portland, Maine. Zoologica, N. Y., 21:207-212.
Description, food, parasites, sex.

DE BEAUFORT, L. F., and W. M. CHAPMAN.
1951. The fishes of the Indo-Australian archipelago. Volume 9:215-227. Leiden, E. J. Brill. [P]
Euthynnus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus affinis, Thunnus sibi, Thunnus macropterus, Thunnus tonggol, Auxis thazard. Figured: *Euthynnus alletteratus, Thunnus macropterus.*

DE BUEN, FERNANDO.
1931. El supuesto paso por el Estrecho de Gibraltar del atún en su emigración genética. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 6:405-409.
Tuna (*T. thynnus*): reproduction, migration; Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic Ocean.
1930. Ictiología española: Scombriformes y Thunniformes. Bol. Oceanogr. Pesc., Madr. 15(2): 33-53. [P]
Key, distribution, Spanish and Basque common names: *Germo alalunga, Thunnus thynnus, Neothunnus albacora, Parathunnus obesus, Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis.* Systematics, figures.
1932. Formas ontogénicas de peces (Nota primera). Notas Inst. esp. Oceanogr. Ser. II, no. 57:38 p. [P]
Morphometrics and descriptions: *Auxis thazard, Sarda sarda, Thunnus thynnus.*
1935. Fauna ictiológica. Catálogo de los peces ibéricos: de la planicie continental, aguas dulces,

DE BUEN, FERNANDO.—Continued

pelágicos y de los abismos próximos. Segunda parte. Notas Inst. esp. Oceanogr., Ser. II (89); :91-149. [P]

Synonymy: *Germo alalunga, Thunnus thynnus, Neothunnus albacora, Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis.*

1937. Aires de ponte du thon (*Thunnus thynnus L.*). Int. Congr. Zool. 12:2123-2136. [P]

Thunnus thynnus: spawning areas.

DE BUEN, FERNANDO, and F. FRADE.

1932. Clef dichotomique pour une classification rapide des poissons scombriformes. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 7(N.S.):71-74.

Classification, keys.

DE JONG, J. K.

1940. A preliminary investigation of the spawning habits of some fishes of the Java sea. Treubia 17(4):325-326.

Euthynnus allitteratus: frequencies of egg diameter measurements; resorption of eggs noted.

DE LA TOURRASSE, GUY.

1951. La pêche aux thons sur la Côte Basque Francaise et son évolution récente. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit. 17 (66fasc. 1):42 p. [P]

Thunnus thynnus and *Germo alalunga*: distribution; fishing methods and boat design, trolling and livebait fishing.

DELSMAN, H. C.

1931. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. Treubia 13(3/4):407-409. Eggs and larvae believed to be those of *Scomber* (Delsman, Treubia 8(3/4:395-399), reidentified as *Thynnus thunnina.*

1933. Tunny in the North Sea. Nature 132(3338): 640-641. Short note on the occurrence of *Thunnus thynnus* in the North Sea since 1911.

DELSMAN, H. C., and J. G. F. HARDENBURG.

1934. De Indische zeevischen en zeevisscherij. Bibl. Ned. ind. nat. Ver. 6:330-343.

Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamys, Neothunnus macropterus, N. rarus: description, distribution, key, Malayan names; spawning of *E. alletteratus* and description of eggs and larvae; spawning of *N. rarus* and description of eggs; food of *E. pelamys; E. alletteratus,* and *N. macropterus* figured.

DIEUZEIDE, R.

1930. Sur quelques scombriniens des côtes Algériennes. Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castiglione, 1929 (2e fasc.):133, 150-151, 159.

Thunnus thynnus: classification.

DIEUZEIDE, R.—Continued

1931. La pêche du thon a la ligne dans la baie de Castiglione. Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castiglione, 1930 (2e fasc.):107-127.

Fishing gear and methods; *Thunnus thynnus*: Mediterranean.

DOMANTAY, JOSÉ S.

1940a. The catching of live bait for tuna fishing in Mindanao. Philipp. J. Sci. 73(3):337-342. [P]

Description and figures of gear used; mentions 16 species, mostly sardines, anchovies, and small scombroid and carangoid fishes, used as bait.

1940b. Tuna fishing in southern Mindanao. Philipp. J. Sci. 73(4):423-435. [P]

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus itosibi, N. macropterus, Parathunnus sibi: distribution, figured; livebait fishing methods, gear, and boats.

DONTCHEFF, Y., and R. LEGENDRE.

1948. Thon blanc ou germon. Composition chimique et valeur alimentaire du germon. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêch. marit 11(44 fasc.4):447-462.

Thunnus germo: chemical analysis.

DUNG, DOROTHY I. Y., and WILLIAM F. ROYCE.

1953. Morphometric measurements of Pacific scombrids. Spec. sci. Rept: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl.: 95. [P]

Morphometric data on: *Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis, Thunnus maccoyii, Kishinoella tonggol, Euthynnus affinis, Gymnosarda nuda.*

ECKLES, HOWARD H.

1949a. Fishery exploration in the Hawaiian Islands (August to October 1948, by the vessel *Oregon* of the Pacific Exploration Company). Comm. Fish. Rev. 11(6):1-9. [P]

Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: recorded; *K. pelamis* and *N. macropterus*: figured.

1949b. Observations on juvenile oceanic skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) from Hawaiian waters and sierra mackerel from the eastern Pacific. Fish. Bull., U. S. 51(48):245-250. [P]

Katsuwonus pelamis: anatomy, descriptions, figures and records of capture of juveniles; spawning; juveniles noted in stomachs of adults.

EGO, KENJI, and TAMIO OTSU.

1952. Japanese tuna-mothership expeditions in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean, June 1950 to June 1951. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(6):1-19. [P]

Catch statistics, prices.

NBAUM, E.
934. Thunfische in den nordeuropäischen Gewässern. Fischmarkt 2(5):116-119. Cuxhaven.
Thunnus thynnus: migration, catch statistics.

NSHADE, ADA V.
948. Japanese fisheries production, 1908-1946. Fish. Leafl., Wash. 279:40 p. [P]
Production of important species of fish in coastal waters (metric tons): bonito (*katsuo*), tuna (*maguro*). Also chart showing pre-war areas fished for tuna; table showing production of important species from offshore fisheries: bonito, tuna.

NA, LUIGI.
931a. L'attuale crisi dell' industria delle tonnare, cause e remidi. Boll. Pesca Piscic Idrobiol. 7(5):752-9.
Mediterranean; statistics on trap catches.

931b. Remarques sur les madragues des côtes françaises de l'Afrique du Nord. Bull. Soc. océanogr. Fr. 11(62):1115-6.
Fishing gear and methods: traps; Mediterranean; Atlantic Ocean.

RATION OF JAPAN TUNA AND BONITO FISHERIES OOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
951a. The present condition of the tuna fisheries. Katsuo to maguro 16:2-10. (In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish U. S. Fish Wildl. 79) [P]
Statistical tables on catch through 1949, size and composition of the fleet, number of fishermen, mothership operations, imports and exports.

951b. The 1950 catch. Katsuo to maguro 19:2-8. [J, P]
Statistics on tuna catch, size and composition of the livebait and longline fleets, average annual catch per vessel ton; comparisons with earlier years; mothership operations.

952. The present condition of the tuna fisheries. Katsuo to maguro 26:2-12. [J, P]
Tables of statistics on tuna catch, fleet, prices, exports, featuring 1947-50 average values.

953a. The 1952 tuna catch. Katsuo to maguro 37:2-8. [J, P]
Tables of statistics on catch of longline and livebait fisheries, catch per vessel ton, mothership operations, exports and imports.

953b. The present condition of the tuna fisheries. Katsuo to maguro 39:2-13. [J, P]
Strength and composition of fleet, number of fishermen, catch statistics, catch per vessel ton, price trends, operating costs, mothership operations, imports and exports; statistics through 1952.

FEDERATION OF JAPAN TUNA.—Continued

FERREIRA, ERNESTO.
1932. La pesca dell' albacora nelle Azzore. Note Ist. Biol. mar. Rovigno, No. 1.
Thunnus germo: fishing methods and gear, Atlantic Ocean.

FICK, H.
1937. Der Fang von Thunfischen und Heringshaien. Fischmarkt 5(1).
Thunnus thynnus: North Sea.

FISH, MARIE P.
1948. Sonic fishes of the Pacific. Tech. Rep. Woods Hole oceanogr. Inst. 2:87-91. [P]
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: distribution, English common names, synonymy of *K. pelamis, G. alalunga, T. thynnus;* air bladders of *G. alalunga, N. macropterus,* and *T. thynnus* described; Japanese common names of *Euthynnus* and *T. thynnus;* vertical distribution of *Parathunnus mebachi* noted.

FISHERIES SOCIETY OF JAPAN (DAI NIPPON SUISANKAI).
1931. Illustrations of Japanese aquatic plants and animals. v.1. Tokyo. [P]
Descriptions, figures of: *Katsuwonus vagans, Auxis thazard, Euthynnus yaito, Thunnus orientalis, Parathunnus sibi, Neothunnus macropterus, Germo germo, Sarda orientalis.*

FITCH, JOHN E.
1950. Notes on some Pacific fishes. Calif. Fish Game 36(2):65. [P]
Stomach contents of *Neothunnus macropterus.*

1953. Extensions to known geographical distributions of some marine fishes on the Pacific coast. Calif. Fish Game 39(4):539-52. [P]
Euthynnus yaito: first record from the American Pacific coast.

FLETT, A.
1944. A report on livebait fishing for tuna in Australia. J. Commonw. sci. industr. Res. Organ. Aust. 17(1):59-64
Tuna - livebait fishing.

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS.
1949a. General aspects of the world's tuna fisheries. Fish. Bull. F. A. O. 2(4):81-108. [P]
World landings, distribution.

1949b. Recommended scientific and common names of important food fishes. A. Scombriformes. Fish. Div., FAO, UN, 98 p.
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus,

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE.—Continued

Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: distribution; synonymy, world-wide common names and recommended nomenclature.

FORMOSA GOVERNMENT-GENERAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1930. Northern oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō suisan shiken hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1928):67-70. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to water temperature, specific gravity, and currents.

1931. Northern oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō suisan shiken hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1929):28-30. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to water temperature, specific gravity, and currents.

1932. Northern oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō suisan shiken hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1930):10-11. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to water temperature, specific gravity, and currents.

1933a. Oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing in northern Formosa. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1931):13-15. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to currents, surface water temperature, and specific gravity.

1933b. Experimental fishing and investigation in southern waters by the *Shonan Maru*. Taiwan suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku, gyorōbu (1931): 1-50. [J,P]

Yellowfin tuna: Indo-Pacific region; length-weight data, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography and weather, catch per unit of effort, distribution, stomach contents.

1934. Oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing in northern Formosa. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1932):10-12. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to currents, surface water temperature, and specific gravity.

FORTUNIĆ, V.

1930. Crtice o ribarstvu uopće, a nada sve u području bivse republike dubrovačke. 82 p.

Fishing methods and gear, Adriatic Sea.

FOWLER, HENRY W.

1931. The fishes of Oceania. Supplement 1. Mem. Bishop Mus. 11(5):325. [P]

Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamis, Germo alalunga, G. macropterus, G. sibi, Thunnus thunnus: listed, synonymy of *G. macropterus*.

1933. Description of a new long-finned tuna (*Semathunnus guildi*) from Tahiti. Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 85:163-164.

Descriptions of a new genus *Semathunnus* and new species, *Semathunnus guildi*; *Semathunnus* distinguished from *Neothunnus*.

1934. The fishes of Oceania. Supplement 2. Mem. Bishop Mus. 11(6):400. [P]

Euthynnus pelamis, Semathunnus guildi, S. itosibi, Thunnus orientalis: listed, synonymy.

1936. A synopsis of the fishes of China. VI. The mackerel and related fishes. Hongkong Nat. 7:61-80, 186-202.

Thunnus thynnus, Neothunnus macropterus, Auxis thazard, keys, description, synonymy.

1938. The fishes of the George Vanderbilt South Pacific Expedition, 1937. Monogr. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 2:31-33, 253, 277.

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus lineatus, E. pelamis: description, synonymy: *Auxis thazard, E. alletteratus, E. lineatus, E. pelamis, Germo germo, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus thynnus*: recorded from Pacific.

1944. Results of the Fifth George Vanderbilt Expedition (1941). Monogr. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 6:349, 373-4, 378, 498.

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus lineatus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus thynnus: records of capture; synonymy. Pacific records of *A. thazard, E. alletteratus, E. lineatus, Germo alalunga, K. pelamis, Neothunnus argentivittatus, Thunnus thynnus;* description of *T. thynnus;* figure of *E. lineatus*.

1949. The fishes of Oceania. Supplement 3. Mem. Bishop Mus. 12(2):73-74. [P]

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus wallisi, Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi: listed, synonymy.

FRADE, F.

1930a. Anomalies chez le thon rouge. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 11(1):1-5. [P]

Describes abnormal structures or formations in swim-bladder and head of *Thunnus thynnus*.

E, F.—Continued

930b. L'anomalie faciale du thon rouge et son importance pour l'étude des migrations. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 11(2):7-10. [P]
Discusses a certain anomaly, consisting of grooves on the side of the head, among red tunnies on the Portugese coast.

931a. Données biométriques pour l'étude du thon rouge de l'Algarve. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 11(7):89-130. [P]
Comparison of Atlantic and Tunisian *T. thynnus*.

931b. Données biométriques sur trois espèces de thons de l'Atlantique oriental. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 10:117-126. [P]
Thunnus thynnus, Parathunnus obesus Lowe, *Neothunnus albacora* Lowe: morphometrics.

931c. *Neothunnus albacora* (Lowe 1839). Faune ichthyol. Atlan. N. 8.
Description, synonymy, figure.

931d. Sur le nombre des rayons des nageoires et de pinnules branchiales chez le thon rouge Atlantique. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 11(10): 139-144. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: anatomy.

932. Sur les caractères ostéologiques à utiliser pour la determination des Thonidés de l'Atlantique oriental et de la Méditerranée. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 7:79-90.
Osteology and specific identification of Thunniinae.

935. Recherches biométriques sur la maturité sexuelle du thon rouge. Trav. Stat. Biol. marit. Lisbonne 41.
Thunnus thynnus: sexual maturity.

937a. Recherches biométriques sur la maturité sexuelle du thon rouge. Int. Congr. Zool. 12: 2137-2142. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: sexual maturity.

937b. Recherches sur la maturité sexuelle du thon rouge de l'Atlantique et de la Méditerranée. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 12:243-250. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: sexual maturity.

953. Sur l'état de maturité sexuelle d'un germon pris en Mer Tyrrhenienne. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 19(1):72-76. [P]
Thunnus germo: histological study of maturity of Mediterranean albacore, comparison with Atlantic population.

E, F., and F. De Buen.
1932. Clef de classification principalement d'après la morphologie interne. Poissons Scombriformes (excepté la famille Scombridae). Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 7(N.S.):69-70.
Classification; keys; anatomy, external and internal.

Frade, F., and F. De Buen.—Continued

Frade, Fernando, and S. Manaças.
1933. Sur l'état de maturité des gonades chez le thon rouge génétique. C. R. Ass. Anat., Apr. 10-12, 1933:1-15. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: figures of ovaries and testes.

Fraser-Brunner, A.
1949. On the fishes of the genus *Euthynnus*. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 2(20):622-628. [P]
Euthynnus affinis affinis, E. affinis lineatus, E. affinis yaito: classification, distribution, key, figures, synonymy.

1950. The fishes of the family Scombridae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 3(26):131-163. [P]
Allothunnus fallai, Auxis thazard, Euthynnus affinis, E. pelamis, Thunnus alalunga, T. albacora, T. obesus, T. thynnus, T. tonggol, T. zacalles: classification, description, distribution, key, figures, synonymy.

Fujii, T.
1932. A study of the tunny fishery of Hokkaido. Bull. Sch. Fish. Hokkaido 2(1):32-47 [Je].
Thunnus thynnus: vertical migrations, variation of yield of the fishery in relation to oceanographic changes.

Fukuda, M., and S. Iizuka.
1940a. Experimental tuna fishing. Kumamotoken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1938:15-20. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Ryukyu Islands; catch in relation to water temperature.

1940b. Skipjack tagging experiment. Kumamotoken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1938:21. [J,P]
Japan: release records of tagged skipjack.

Galtsoff, Paul S.
1952. Staining of growth rings in the vertebrae of tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*). Copeia 1952(2): 103-105. [P]

Ganssle, David, and H. B. Clemens.
1953. California-tagged albacore recovered off Japan. Calif. Fish Game 39(4):443.
Thunnus germo: tagging, migration; Pacific Ocean—northeast, northwest.

Genovese, Sebastiano.
1952. Osservazioni idrologiche eseguite nella tonnara del "Tono" (Milazzo) durante la campagna di pesca 1952. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 7(n.s.), Fasc. 2:196-206. [P]
Air temperature, water temperature, baro-

GENOVESE, SEBASTIANO.—Continued

metric pressure, salinity, density, oxygen, transparency, currents during the fishing season (May-June) of a north Sicilian tuna trap for *Thunnus thynnus*.

1953. Osservazioni idrologiche eseguite nella tonnara Capo San Marco (Sciacca) durante la campagna di pesca 1953. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 8(n.s.), Fasc. 2:241-251. [P]

Meteorological, hydrological data and catch records at a south Sicilian tuna trap; *Thunnus thynnus*: fishing season, average weight, notes on sexual maturity.

GINSBURG, ISAAC.

1953. The taxonomic status and nomenclature of some Atlantic and Pacific populations of yellowfin and bluefin tunas. Copeia 1953(1): 1-10. [P]

Thunnus thynnus, T. secundodorsalis, T. saliens, T. albacares, T. subulatus, T. catalinae, T. macropterus: synonymy.

GODSIL, H. C.

1936. Tuna tagging. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 11(1):94-47. [P].

Description and figures of a strap-disk opercular tag used on yellowfin and skipjack off California, together with the tools technique for applying it.

1937. The five tunas. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 49:24-33. [P].

Catch statistics for yellowfin, bluefin, skipjack, albacore, and bonito in and adjacent to California waters.

1938a. The high seas tuna fishery of California. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 51:1-40. [P].

Yellowfin and skipjack fishing methods, capture of livebait, handling of catch.

1938b. Tuna tagging. Calif. Fish Game 24:245-250.

Skipjack, yellowfin tuna: tagging methods and release records.

1938c. Tuna tags. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 13(2):217-220. [P]

Reports tagging of approximately 4,000 tuna on American Pacific coasts with no recoveries; results of tests exposing enameled silver tags to sea water.

1945. The Pacific tunas. Calif. Fish Game 31(4): 185-194. [P]

Keys and figures for *Katsuwonus pelamis, Sarda lineolata, Thunnus thynnus, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus alalunga*, and *Parathunnus mebachi*.

GODSIL, H. C.—Continued

1948. A preliminary population study of the yellowfin tuna and the albacore. Fish Bull., Sacramento 70:90 p. [P]

Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo: morphometric data; population relationship of Japanese, Hawaiian, and California fish analyzed; methods of taking morphometric measurements described.

1949a. A progress report on the tuna investigations. Calif. Fish Game 35(1):5-9. [P]

Albacore, yellowfin tuna: summary of population studies based on morphometric analysis.

1949b. The tunas. In: The commercial fish catch off California for the year 1947 with an historical review 1916-1947. Fish Bull., Sacramento 74:11-27. [P]

Catch statistics and distribution for *Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus germo, Thunnus thynnus*; fishing methods briefly described.

GODSIL, H. C., and R. D. BYERS.

1944. A systematic study of the Pacific tunas. Fish Bull., Sacramento 60:131 p. [P]

Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus mebachi, Thunnus germo, T. thynnus: proportional measurements, methods of measurement, internal anatomy, key, figures, description, classification, counts of meristic characters, anatomical differences between species listed; population relationships discussed for all except *P. mebachi*.

GODSIL, H. C., and E. C. GREENHOOD.

1948. Some observations on the tunas of the Hawaiian region. Calif. Div. Fish Game. Bur. Mar. Fish. Mimeogr. Rep.

Albacore, black skipjack, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: distribution.

1951. A comparison of the populations of yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus*, from the eastern and central Pacific. Fish Bull., Sacramento 82:1-33. [P]

Comparative study of morphometric measurements of specimens from Hawaii, Palmyra, Fiji, and the Pacific Coast of North America. A study of the homogeneity of the central Pacific stocks is also included.

1952. Observations on the occurrence of tunas in the eastern and central Pacific. Calif. Fish Game 38(2):239-249. [P]

Distribution of *Thunnus germo, Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis*.

GODSIL, H. C., and E. K. HOLMBERG.

1950. A comparison of the bluefin tunas, genus

ÖSIL, H. C., and E. K. HOLMBERG.—Continued
Thunnus, from New England, Australia, and California. Fish Bull., Sacramento 77:1-55. [P]
Atlantic bluefin (*T. thynnus*), California bluefin (*T. thynnus*), and Australian bluefin (*T. maccoyii*) compared.

AHAM, DAVID H.
1938. Fishes of Otago Harbour and adjacent seas with additions to previous records. Trans. roy. Sec. N.Z. 38(3):414.
Auxis thazard: listed.

EENHOOD, E. C.
1952. Results of the examination of four small yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus*. Calif. Fish Game 38(2):157-163. [P]
Morphometric and anatomical comparison of three specimens from Hawaiian waters with one from Costa Rica, ranging 216 to 302 mm. in length.

DŽI, J.
1934 (?). Što znamo danas o životu tunja. Ribarski Kalendar: 29-35.
Tuna: Adriatic Sea.

RT, J. L., and H. J. HOLLISTER.
1947. Notes on the albacore fishery. Progr. Rep. biol. Stas. Nanaimo and Prince Rupert 71:3-4. [P]
Albacore catch correlated with water temperature and area; stomach contents.

RT, J. L., ET AL.
1948. Accumulated data on albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*). Circ. biol. Stas. Nanaimo and Prince Rupert 12:5 p. [P]
Thunnus alalunga: food, sizes landed in B. C., log records.

SEGAWA, KIICHI.
1937. Progress report of experimental tuna fishing in waters adjacent to Woleai. Nanyō suisan jōhō 1:3-7. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 7. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 46). [P]
Yellowfin, bigeye, skipjack: longline catches in western Carolines; oceanographic data from the fishing stations.

SEGAWA, KIMPEI.
1938. On a report of investigations of summer albacore. Kaiyō gyogyō 3(4):14-31. [J]
Germo alalunga: Pacific Ocean-northwest.

TAI, SHINKISHI, ET AL.
1941. A symposium on the investigation of skipjack and tuna spawning grounds. Kagaku nanyō 4(1):64-75. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 16. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 18). [P]
Skipjack: Japan, Indonesian waters, South Seas; eggs, juveniles, food, migration, sexual maturity, method of determining male and female skipjack. Black tuna: Japan, Philippine region; probable spawning areas and season, sexual maturity, eggs. Yellowfin tuna: sexual maturity and probable spawning season in the Indo-Pacific area. Bigeye tuna: juveniles.

HATAI, SHINKISHI ET AL.—Continued

HELDT, H.
1930. Le thon rouge et sa pêche, nouveaux aspects de la question. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 18:69 p. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: synonymy, anatomy, distribution, food, migrations, tropisms, spawning, growth, catch statistics, bibliography.

1931. *Thunnus thynnus*. In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 7. [P]
Distribution, figure, description, brief synonymy.

1931. Le thon rouge et sa pêche, éléments d'un nouveau rapport. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 21:165 p. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: figured, synonymy, morphology, compared with *T. secundodorsalis*, biometry, meristic counts, distribution, migrations, spawning, growth, fishing methods, utilization, catch statistics, bibliography.

1932a. Repérage des bancs de thons par avion. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 26:12 p. [P]
Aerial scouting for tuna schools in trap fishery off Moroccan coast; discussion of application of aircraft to tuna fishing and to the study of tuna migrations.

1932b. Le thon rouge et sa pêche, rapport pour 1931. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 29: 168 p. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: figured, synonymy, "facial anomaly," meristic counts, distribution, migrations; tags, hooks, and harpoons figured; spawning, growth; fishing methods and gear, especially purse seine and trap; catch statistics, bibliography.

1934. Le thon rouge et sa pêche. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 8:187-255.
Thunnus thynnus: food, migration, spawning, statistics, development, bibliography.

1937. Le thon rouge et sa pêche, rapport pour les années 1933, 1934, et 1935 (9e Rapport). Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 10:235-315.
Thunnus thynnus: bionomics and fishery.

1938. Le thon rouge et sa pêche. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 11:311-358.
Thunnus thynnus: bionomics.

HELDT, H.—Continued

1943. Études sur le thon, la daurade, et les muges. Histoires d'écailles et d'hameçons. Broch Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 1.
Thunnus thynnus: growth; migration; Mediterranean Sea.

1950. Le germon *(Germo alalunga* Gmelin). Étude biologique d'après l'éxamen des écailles. Ann. biol., Copenhague 7:63-64. [P]
Scale reading; age and growth.

HERALD, EARL S.

1949. Pipefishes and seahorses as food for tuna. Calif. Fish Game 35(4):329. [P]
Euthynnus yaito, yellowfin tuna: stomach contents.

1951. Pseudofins on the caudal peduncle of juvenile scombroids. Calif. Fish Game 37(3): 335-337. [P]
Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis.

HERRE, ALBERT W. C. T.

1932. A check list of fishes recorded from Tahiti. J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Instn. 7(1):3. [P]
Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: listed.

1933. A check list of fishes from Dumaguete, Oriental Negros, P.I., and its immediate vicinity. J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Instn. 8(4):7. [P]
Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis: listed.

1935. A check list of the fishes of the Pelew Islands. Mid-Pacif. Mag. 47(2):164. [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: listed.

1936. Fishes of the Crane Pacific Expedition. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. nat. Hist. 21:105-107.
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: distribution, synonymy, observations on *N. macropterus* fin lengths.

1940. Distribution of the mackerel-like fishes in the western Pacific north of the Equator. Proc. Pacif. Sci. Congr. 6th, vol. 3:211-215. [P]
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, E. yaito, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, N. rarus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus thynnus: distribution.

1953. Check list of Philippine fishes. Res. Rep. U. S. Fish Wildl. 20:977.
Synonymy, range.

HERRE, ALBERT W. C. T., and A. F. UMALI.

1948. English and local common names of Philippine fishes. Circ. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. 14: 128 p. [P]

HERRE, ALBERT W. C. T., and A. F. UMALI.—Continued
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus yaito, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: listed.

HIATT, R. W., and V. E. BROCK.

1948. On the herding of prey and schooling of the black skipjack, *Euthynnus yaito* Kishinouye. Pac. Sci. 2(4):297-298. [P]
Euthynnus yaito: observations of herding of scads, *Decapterus sanctae-helenae,* in the Marshall Is.

HIGASHI, HIDEO.

1940a. Utilization of fishery byproducts from the South Seas (3). Nanyō suisan 6(7):13-20. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, black tuna, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: ratio of viscera weight to body weight.

1940b. Utilization of fishery byproducts from the South Seas (7). Nanyō suisan 6(12):10-13. [J,P]
Skipjack: ratio of viscera weight to body weight; proportional measurements of various body parts.

1941a. Utilization of fishery byproducts from the South Seas (10). Nanyō suisan 7(3):32-39. [J,P]
Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus: proportional measurements of various body parts; age analysis.

1941b. Utilization of fishery byproducts from the South Seas (14). Nanyō suisan 7(8):36-43. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna: length-weight data; proportional measurements of various body parts; liver figured.

1942. Record of experiments on fishes of the South Seas. Nanyō suisan 8(11):13-27 [J,P]
Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi: length-weight data; proportional measurements of various body parts.

HIGASHI, HIDEO, and M. HIRAI.

1948. The nicotinic acid content of fish. Contrib. cent. Fish Sta. Japan (1946-1948) 18:129-132.
Skipjack, yellowfin tuna: nicotinic acid content of various body parts.

HILDEBRAND, SAMUEL F.

1946. A descriptive catalog of the shore fishes of Peru. Bull. U. S. nat. Mus. 189:361-372. [P]
Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus macropterus: classification; description, synonymy; distribution, food, key. *Thunnus germo, T. thynnus*: key, occurrences recorded.

ATSUKA, HITOSHI, and KAKUJI IMAIZUMI.
1934. Experimental fishing and investigation in southern waters by the Shōnan Maru. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjo jigyō hōkoku (gyorōbu) 1932:97-164. [J,P]
Yellowfin tuna: Indo-Pacific region; length-weight data, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography and weather; catch per unit of effort; distribution.

RATSUKA, HITOSHI, and KIYOJI ITŌ.
1934. Report on experimental tuna fishing in the Celebes Sea. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1934:1-28. [J,P]
Yellowfin tuna: length-weight data; fishing conditions in relation to oceanography and weather; catch per unit of effort; distribution.

RATSUKA, HITOSHI, and SEIICHI MORITA.
1935. Correlation between length and weight of yellowfin tuna. Taiwan suisan zasshi 241: 8-10. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 26. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 22). [P]
Neothunnus macropterus: Celebes Sea; morphometrics.

1936. Correlation between length and weight of yellowfin tuna from the Celebes Sea. Suisan kenkyū shi 31(1):67-68. [J]
Neothunnus macropterus: length-weight relationship; Celebes Sea.

RTZ, M.
1933. O tuni i tunolovu. Priroda 23(10):318-320.
Adriatic Sea, fishing gear and methods.

RIGUCHI, YOSHISHIGE, D. KAKIMOTO, and KENICHI KASHIWADA.
1950. The distribution of inosite in the skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Kagoshima sui sen ken hō 1:41-46. [J]
Chemical analysis.

RIGUCHI, YOSHISHIGE, KENICHI KASHIWADA, and DAIICHI KAKIMOTO.
1953. Biochemical studies on skipjack, *Katsuwonus vagans*. II. Contents of inorganic substances in pyloric caeca. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 18(7):279-282. [Je,P]
Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the inorganic content of the pyloric caeca; quantitative results compared with those from analysis of muscle tissue.

HISA, SATORU.
1939. Catch of tunny in the seas south of Kyushu. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 8(3):143-144. [Je,P]
Thunnus orientalis: catches correlated with water temperature.

IKEBE, KENZŌ.
1938. Progress report on skipjack baitfish holding experiments. Nanyō suisan jōhō 2(4): 2-4. [J,P]
Skipjack live bait fishing: mortality of baitfish (*Spratelloides delicatulus?*) held in pound net at Palau; water temperature, salinity, specific gravity.

1939a-1940. Four papers on the morphometry and age of tropical tunas. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(10):4 p; 4(1):3 p; 4(2):4 p; 4(5):5 p. Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 34. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish U. S. Fish Wildl. 22). [P]
Length and weight data on *Neothunnus macropterus, Makaira mitsukurii, Parathunnus mebachi,* and *Thunnus germo* from Palau, the Marshalls, and Saipan; ages given based on Aikawa's age-size tables.

1939b. On the age of yellowfin taken in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(10):4-8. [J,P]
Length-weight data, body condition, sexual maturity; age analysis based on size groups according to Aikawa's tables.

1940a. Age and measurements of tunas in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(1):2-4. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna, striped marlin: length-weight data, condition factor; age analysis of yellowfin tuna based on size groups in accordance with Aikawa's tables.

1940b. Measurements of yellowfin tuna taken south of the Marshall Islands. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4 (2):2-5. [J,P]
Length-weight data on longline-caught fish, a total of 75 from 6 stations; age analysis based on size according to Aikawa's tables.

1940c. Measurements of albacore and yellowfin tuna taken in Saipan waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(5):63-67. [J,P]
Lengths and weights (gutted) of 8 albacore and 58 yellowfin taken on longlines north of Saipan; age analysis according to Aikawa's size age tables.

1940d. Investigation of tunas in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(6):2-4. [J,P]
Catches at 14 longlining stations near 7° N., 134°E.; surface temperatures and currents noted; catch rates for yellowfin and spearfishes combined.

1941a. A survey of tuna fishing grounds in the Marshall and Caroline islands. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(1):6-9. (Pacific Oceanic Fish-

IKEBE, KENZŌ.—Continued
ery Investigations Translation No. 15 In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wild. 47) [P]
Catches from exploratory longlining in the Equatorial Countercurrent; currents at 10 fishing stations recorded; catch rates for tunas and marlins combined.

1941b. Measurements of yellowfin tuna from the Equatorial Countercurrent area. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(3):5-13. [J,P]
Lengths, weights, sex, and estimated age (from Aikawa's tables) of 188 longline-caught yellowfin from 8 stations in southern Carolines waters.

1941c. A contribution to the study of tuna spawning grounds. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(4):9-12. [J,P]
South Seas: probable tuna spawning grounds; lengths, weights, and estimated ages of 20 juvenile yellowfin, with dates and positions of capture.

1942. Report of the investigation of tuna fishing in the Timor, Arafura, and Banda seas. Nanyō suisan 8(1):29-41. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 48. In: Spec. Sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 45) [P]
Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna: longline fishing conditions in relation to oceanography; catches and catch rates at 10 stations.

IKEBE, KENZŌ, and TAKESHI MATSUMOTO.
1937. Progress report on experimental skipjack fishing near Yap. Nanyō suisan jōhō 1(4):3-9. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 6. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fildl. 46) [P]
Results of 10 days' livebait fishing around Yap: fishing logs; lengths, weights, sex, and condition factor for 83 skipjack; water temperatures and salinities to 200 m. at 8 stations.

1938. Report of a skipjack bait investigation in Saipan waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6:2-12. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 30. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 44). [P]
Common names and descriptions of the species used for livebait at Saipan; results of intensive experimental fishing for livebait.

IKEDA, NOBUYA.
1932. The bait problem and the development of our skipjack and mackerel fisheries. Miyagi no suisan 1:9-29. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Pacific Ocean-northwest; livebait fishing.

IKEDA, NOBUYA, and SEIJI ANDŌ.
1933. A consideration of skipjack fishing conditions off northeastern Japan in 1930. Gyorō kenkyūkai kaihō 5. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Pacific Ocean-northwest.

IKEHARA, ISAAC I.
1953. Live-bait fishing for tuna in the central Pacific. Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 107:20 p. [P]
Availability and characteristics of livebait species of the Hawaiian, Line, and Phoenix islands; results of exploratory livebait fishing around these groups; size frequency distribution of yellowfin tuna caught by livebait fishing in Line and Phoenix islands; evaluation of baiting grounds in the area.

IMAI, SADAHIKO.
1950. Studies on flying fishes. 1. On the young of flying fishes eaten by tuna. Kagoshima sui sen ken hō 1:137-148. [J]
Tuna: food.

IMAIZUMI, KAKUJI.
1937. An account of the investigation of tuna fishing grounds in the East Philippine Sea. Taiwan suisan zasshi 271:6-23. [J,P]
Popular account of an exploratory tuna longlining expedition: total catch and catch rates by species for 17 stations; brief remarks on maturity of yellowfin, distribution of catch rates, and oceanographic conditions.

IMAMURA, YUTAKA.
1949. The skipjack fishery. Suisan kōza 6:17-94. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 32. In: Spec. sci Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 49). [P]
Auxis hira, A. maru, Euthynnus yaito: Japan; description, distribution, habits. *Katsuwonus pelamis*: Japan; anatomy, description, migration, spawning areas and seasons, food, populations, habits, natural enemies, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography.

1953. The tuna fishery. Suisan kōza 6:104 p. Tōkyō. [J,P]
General account of tuna livebait fishing, purse seining, gillnetting, trolling, and longlining; tables of operating and economic data on Japanese longliners.

INANAMI, YOSHIYUKI.
1940a. Relationship of viscera weight to body weight in yellowfin tuna. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(2):2-7. [J,P]
Length, weight, body depth, body breadth,

AMI, YOSHIYUKI.—Continued

and weight of gills and viscera for 13 large longline-caught yellowfin; percentage of gill-and-viscera weight in body weight calculated.

1940b. Oceanography and fishing conditions in the sea area centered on Palau. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(3):5-7. [J,P]

Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna: longline fishing conditions in relation to currents and water color.

1940c. Tuna fishing conditions and currents along the eastern coast of the Palau Islands. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(2):7-10. [J,P]

Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna: longline fishing conditions in relation to local currents at 47 stations within 30 miles of the coast.

1941. Report of oceanographic changes and fishing conditions in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(2):2-6. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 3. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42) [P]

Describes the effects of a southward shift of the Equatorial Counter-current on oceanographic conditions and on the skipjack fishing at Palau.

1942a. Oceanographic conditions and yellowfin tuna fishing grounds in South Sea Islands waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1):2-5. [J,P]

Location of longline fishing grounds in relation to currents, transparency, water color, and water temperature in the equatorial current system between 130°E. and 170°E. longitude.

1942b. Skipjack fishing conditions at Saipan, Truk, and Ponape. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1):5-7. [J,P]

Seasonal fluctuations in commercial catch and the size of fish taken.

1942c. Small skipjack caught at Truk. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1):7. [J,P]

Records and measurements of two juveniles.

1942d. Grounds fished by tuna boats operating in the Inner South Seas. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1): 7-9. [J,P]

Albacore, bigeye, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: fishing conditions in relation to water temperature; seasonal shifts in equatorial longlining grounds at 150°E. to 160°E. longitude.

UE, MOTOO.

1953. Albacore fishing conditions and oceanographic conditions in the 1952-53 longlining season. Tōkai daigaku sangyō kagaku kenkyūsho suisan kenkyūbu gyogyō shiryō No. 3:17 p. [J,P]

Thunnus germo: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography, catch per unit of effort; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

INOUE, MOTOO.—Continued

ISAWA, TAKAO.

1935. On the tuna of the Japan Sea coast of Hokkaidō. Hokkaidō sui shi junpō 1935:727-731. [J]

Tuna: distribution; Sea of Japan.

IWATE PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1953a. South Seas tuna fishing experiment report. 1:44 p. [J,P]

Results of an exploratory longlining trip around 10°N., 170°W. Fishing logs; currents, salinities and water temperatures to 300 m., plankton collections; distribution of catch rates for *N. macropterus, P. sibi,* and black marlin; length frequency curves, sex ratios and apparent maturity, notes on stomach contents, catch by branch line number and estimated depth; data on shipboard refrigeration and the prices received from each species landed.

1953b. South Seas tuna fishing experiment report. 2:31 p. [J,P]

Results of an experimental longlining trip around 4°N., 175°W. Fishing logs; currents, water temperatures and salinities to 300 m., plankton collections; length frequency distributions for *N. macropterus, P. sibi,* and black marlin; catch rates; catch by branch line numbers and estimated depts; prices received for each species landed; sex ratios and apparent maturity.

JAPANESE BUREAU OF FISHERIES.

1933. Report of the southern fisheries investigation for 1931. Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For. (1931) 1933:96 p. [J,P]

Results of tuna longlining and purse seining by boats of the training ship Hakuyō Maru in the Celebes Sea and Indian Ocean; shipboard tuna canning experiment; complete logistical and operational data; catch and production (dried fish) of a land-based skipjack fishing operation in Borneo; fishing gear and boats described and figured; yellowfin and bigeye catch, catch rates, weather, and oceanographic data for 19 longline stations; observations of surface schools of skipjack and small yellowfin.

1934. Report of the southern fisheries investigation for 1932. Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For.

JAPANESE BUREAU OF FISHERIES.—Continued

(1932) 1934: 347 p. [J,P]

Results of tuna longlining and purse seining by boats of the factory ship Haruna Maru (1,500 tons) off the N. coast of Borneo and the W. coast of Sumatra; complete operational data; results of shipboard canning and freezing experiments; descriptions and figures of fishing gear and boats; daily catches by species by each of 8 boats fishing up to 40 baskets of longlines; catch rates given, positions of sets plotted; yellowfin stomach contents (nonquantitative) recorded for 66 samples of up to 29 fish, together with notes on plankton samples from the same stations; graph plotting yellowfin and bigeye catch rates with transparency and water temperature at 0, 100, and 150 meters.

1935. Report of the southern fisheries investigation for 1933. Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For. (1933) 1935: 298 p. [J,P]

Results of tuna longlining and purse seining by boats of the factory ship Haruna Maru (1,500 tons) off south coasts of Sumatra, Java, and the lesser Sundas; complete operational data; shipboard canning and freezing results; fishing logs and catch data for 67 longlining stations; water temperature and specific gravities to 200 m. given as high, low, and average for each of three sections of cruise; total catch rates (all species) given similarly; details of longline and purse seine construction; descriptions of boats used; description of processing techniques; tuna catch comprised yellowfin and bigeye.

1939. Results of encouragement given to the development of albacore fishing grounds during 1938. Bur. Fish., Min. Agr. and For. 1939: 298 p. [J,P]

Detailed results of exploratory albacore longlining by 11 research ships at 28°N.-43°N., 165°E.-165°W. from May to September; track charts and fishing logs; data on surface and subsurface water temperatures and salinities, correlated with catch rates; albacore stomach contents noted; measurement and sex data; catch records also for bigeye, yellowfin, and skipjack.

1940. Results of encouragement given to the development of albacore fishing grounds during 1939. Bur. Fish., Min. Agr. and For. 1940: 173 p. (Translated as Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 33). [P]

Detailed results of exploratory albacore longline fishing by 9 research ships at 30° N.-45°N., 163°E.-175°W. from May through October; track charts and fishing logs; data on surface and subsurface water temperatures and salinities, correlated with albacore catch rates; stomach contents noted; measurement and sex data; catch records for bigeye also; data on plankton collections (nonquantitative).

1942. Results of encouragement given to the development of albacore fishing grounds during 1940. Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For. 1940: 135 p. [J]

Results of exploratory albacore longlining in the central North Pacific.

JOUBIN, M. (ED.)

1934. Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. Copenhagen, Andr. Fred Høst and Fils (published for Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer). [P]

Plates including description, synonymy, geographical distribution of: *Germo alalunga, Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus, Sarda sarda.*

JUNE, FRED C.

1950a. Preliminary fisheries survey of the Hawaiian-Line Islands area. Part 1. The Hawaiian long-line fishery. Comm. Fish. Rev. 12(1):1-23. [P]

Information on the boat, crew, description of gear, bait, setting the line, fishing areas and depths, amount and efficiency of gear used, catch composition.

1950b. The tuna industry in Hawaii. Pan-Amer. Fish. 4(10):11, 19. [P]

Brief description of the skipjack *(Katsuwonus pelamis)* fishery.

1951a. Preliminary fisheries survey of the Hawaiian-Line Islands area. Part 2. Notes on the tuna and bait resources of the Hawaiian, Leeward, and Line Islands. Comm. Fish. Rev. 13(1):1-22. [P]

Includes sea conditions, tuna and bait resources, for the Hawaiian Islands, Leeward Islands, Line Islands, and Canton Island.

1951b. Preliminary fisheries survey of the Hawaiian Line Islands area. Part 3. The live-bait skipjack fishery of the Hawaiian Islands. Comm. Fish. Rev. 13(2):1-18. [P]

Description and notes on biology of skipjack, development of the fishery, fishing boats and crews, bait, fishing methods, fishing areas and seasons.

1952a. Observations on a specimen of bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) taken in Hawaiian waters. Pacif. Sci. 6(1):75-76. [P]

Comparison with *Thunnus orientalis;* mor-

E, FRED C.—Continued

phometric measurements and meristic counts of the specimen given.

1952b. An "unusual" yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) from the waters of the northern Line Islands in the central Pacific Ocean. Copeia 1952 (3):210-211. [P]

Description of a 24-lb. female which because of its coloration at first appeared to be a bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) or *Thunnus maccoyi*. Meristic counts and measurements indicated that it was a yellowfin tuna.

1953. Spawning of yellowfin tuna in Hawaiian waters. Fish. Bull., U. S., 54(77):47-64. [P]

Collection and treatment of ovary samples, description of the ovaries, development of the ova, relation of ovary size to fish size as a measure of maturity, number of ova spawned, spawning season, spawning and the fishing season.

NE, FRED C., and J. W. REINTJES.

1953. Common tuna-bait fishes of the central Pacific. Res. Rep. U. S. Fish. Wildl. 34:54 p. [P]

Keys and descriptions of families and species of bait fishes; figures; evaluation of tuna bait resources in the central Pacific.

IUKU, TAKEICHIRŌ.

1950. On the dark muscle tissue in fishes. (Rep. No. 1.) The dark muscle tissue of the tunas. from the viewpoint of comparative anatomy. Jap. J. Ichth., Tokyo 1(2):89-100. [Je,P]

Tuna: anatomy.

AGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1930a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):1-18. [J,P]

Results of 11 skipjack livebait fishing cruises off southern Japan, the Ryukyus, and northern Formosa from March to June: fishing logs; surface and subsurface water temperatures at fishing stations.

1930b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):18-31. [J,P]

Results of 3 longlining cruises from southern Japan to the Ryukyus between November and February; bigeye, yellowfin, and albacore catches, correlated with tides; surface and subsurface water temperatures at fishing stations; fishing logs.

1930c. Experimental fishing by small motor vessels: experimental longline fishing for albacore. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):54-60.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

Results of 2 longlining cruises with a 20-ton vessel in Ryukyu waters in March and April; description of gear; albacore, yellowfin, and bigeye catch, surface and subsurface water temperatures at fishing stations; fishing logs, plots of sets.

1931a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1929):1-16. [J,P]

Results of 10 livebait skipjack fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters between March and June; average monthly surface water temperatures for 7 years; commercial fishing correlated with surface temperatures; a few subsurface temperature data; fishing logs.

1931b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1929):16-30. [J,P]

Results of 4 exploratory tuna longlining cruises in Ryukyu waters from October to January; average monthly water temperatures; catches of yellowfin, albacore, and bigeye tuna recorded with surface and subsurface temperatures at the stations, moon phase and tides, transparency; description of gear; plot of station locations and fishing logs.

1932a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1930):1-20. [J,P]

Results of 9 livebait skipjack fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to June; surface water temperature isotherms plotted; fishing logs and plot of station locations.

1932b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1930):21-28. [J,P]

Results of 7 exploratory tuna longlining cruises in Ryukyu waters from October to February; catches of yellowfin, bigeye, and black tuna recorded with surface and subsurface temperatures at fishing stations; fishing logs and plot of station locations.

1932c. Experimental longline fishing for albacore and pole and line fishing for mackerel. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1930) 54-59. [J,P]

Results of 3 exploratory longlining stations in Ryukyu waters in March; catch (a total of 3 albacore) recorded with surface and subsurface temperatures on the stations; fishing logs and plot of station locations.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1933a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1931): 1-16. [J,P]

Results of 8 exploratory live-bait skipjack fishing cruises in Ryukyu, Formosan, and Philippines waters from March to June; fishing logs and plots of station locations; surface temperatures discussed, isotherms plotted.

1933b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1931):16-23. [J,P]

Results of 3 exploratory tuna longlining cruises (23 stations) in Ryukyu waters in October-December; fishing logs and plots of station locations; yellowfin, albacore, and bigeye catch recorded with surface and subsurface temperatures and salinities, transparencies, on the stations; total catch rates averaged by area.

1934. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1932): 1-27. [J,P]

Results of 8 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from February to June; fishing logs and plot of station locations; water temperature distribution discussed with data on commercial landings at local ports.

1935a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1933): 1-13. [J,P]

Results of 9 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to June; fishing logs and plot of station locations; water temperature distribution discussed with data on commercial landings at local ports.

1935b. Cooperative South Seas tuna fishing survey. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1933):15-21. [J,P]

Results of 4 combination skipjack live-bait and tuna longlining exploratory cruises in the Sulu and Celebes seas by subsidized commercial vessels; catch rates for total tuna, species not recorded.

1936a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):1-16. [J,P]

Results of 10 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to June; discussion of water temperatures and fishing conditions; commercial landings at local ports; lengths and weights of 728 skipjack, average condition factors of samples.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1936b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):17-21. [J,P]

Results of 4 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in the Sulu and Celebes seas by a subsidized commercial vessel; chart of locations fished; notes on feeding and care of live-bait.

1936c. Investigation of the migration of important fishes. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):86-87 [J,P]

Release records of 45 skipjack tagged on the caudal peduncle in Ryukyu waters.

1937a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1935) 1-8. [J,P]

Results of 8 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from February to June discussed in relation to surface water temperatures; data on landings at local ports by months; average weights, lengths, and condition factors of ten 50-fish samples; distribution of water temperatures and skipjack fishing grounds recorded and plotted for several years; seasonal and annual variations in size composition of the catch; fishing logs and station plots.

1937b. Cooperative southern tuna fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1935):9-11. [J,P]

Results of 4 combination skipjack live-bait fishing and tuna longline exploratory cruises to the Sulu Sea; skipjack, yellowfin, and bigeye catches recorded, fishing locations plotted.

1937c. Survey of the present condition of the skipjack fishing industry. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1935):96-103. [J,P]

Numbers of skipjack vessels by size classes in the prefecture, their equipment and operating regime; economic and financial data on the fishery.

1938a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):1-4. [J,P]

Results of 9 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from February to July; discussion of water temperature in relation to fishing conditions; monthly skipjack landings at local ports; average lengths and weights of fifteen 20-fish samples; fishing logs and station plot.

OSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1938b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):7-10. [J,P]
Results of 2 exploratory skipjack fishing cruises in the Celebes and Sulu seas from November to February by a subsidized commercial vessel.

1938c. Investigation of the migration of important fishes. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):89. [J,P]
Release records for 45 skipjack tagged in Ryukyu waters.

1939a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):1-3. [J,P]
Results of 7 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to June; fishing logs and plot of stations; average length and weight of 8 samples of approximately 20 fish; monthly commercial landings at local ports.

1939b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):7-9. [J,P]
Results (not very detailed) of 10 days' exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing in the Sulu Sea by a subsidized commercial vessel; chart of locations fished.

1939c. Investigation of the migration of important fishes. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):69. [J,P]
Relase records of 36 skipjack tagged in Ryukyu waters.

1940a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):1-3. [J,P]
Results of 9 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to July; brief discussion of water temperature and fishing conditions; plot of locations fished; monthly commercial landings at local ports; average lengths and weights of 13 samples of 20 fish each.

1940b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):7-9. [J,P]
Results of 4 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises to the Sulu Sea from October to February by a subsidized commercial vessel.

1940c. Investigation of the migration of important fishes. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):43. [J,P]
Release records for 20 skipjack tagged in Ryukyu waters.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1941a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):1-3. [J,P]
Results of 10 exploratory skipjack live-bait cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to July; fishing log and station plot; brief discussion of water temperature and fishing conditions; average lengths and weights of 8 samples of 20 fish each; monthly commercial landings at local ports.

1941b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):7. [J,P]
Fishing logs for 3 exploratory skipjack livebait fishing cruises to the Sulu Sea from October to January by a subsidized commercial vessel.

KAKIMOTO, DAIICHI, AKIO KANAZAWA, and KENICHI KASHIWADA.

1953. Biochemical studies on skipjack (*Katsuwonus vagans*). IV. Distribution of amino-acid in pyloric caeca. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 19 (6):729-732. [Je,P]
Chemical analysis.

KAMIMURA, TADAO, and MISAO HONMA.

1953. Biology of the big-eyed tuna, *Parathunnus mebachi* (Kishinouye). I. Length frequency of the big-eyed tuna caught in the North Pacific with special reference to biennial frequency. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 46:18 p. [Je,P]
Analysis of size composition of bigeye landed by longlines from 130°E. to 165°W. north of 26°N. from 1948 through 1953; compared for areas and years; discussion of reproduction, growth, and migration.

KANAGAWA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1951a. Report of South Sea tuna fishing experiments, 1951. 49 p. [J,P]
Detailed results of a longlining cruise to 0°-6°N., 154°-162°E. in January-March: distribution, longline catch rates, relative depth of capture, length frequencies, sex ratios, stomach contents for yellowfin and bigeye tuna. Subsurface water temperatures, salinities; notes on plankton.

1951b. Report of work of the Kanagawa Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station, 1950:1-107. [J,P]
Results of 5 longlining cruises between 5°-38°N. and 150°-175°E. Yellowfin, bigeye, and albacore catch rates, length frequencies, sex ratios, stomach contents (nonquantitative); relative depth of capture; subsurface water temperatures and sali-

KANAGAWA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

nities, notes on plankton; fishing logs, *N. macropterus* and *P. mebachi* recorded from stomach contents; shipboard refrigeration experiments.

1952a. Report of experimental tuna fishing on the eastern grounds by the Sagami Maru. Maguro gyogyō shiken hōkoku 4:21 p. [J.P]

Report of an exploratory longlining cruise in Feb.-Mar. around 32°N., 171°E. Catch rates of albacore and bigeye; average sizes; length frequency distribution of albacore; estimated depth of capture; sex ratios; water temperatures and salinities to 300 m.; fishing correlated with oceanographic conditions. Complete fishing logs.

1952b. Report of experimental tuna fishing on the eastern grounds by the Sagami Maru. Maguro gyogyō shiken hōkoku 5:26 p. [J,P]

Report of an exploratory longlining cruise in Feb.-Apr. around 30°N., 175°E. Albacore and bigeye catch rates, sex ratios, length frequency distribution; water temperature and salinities to 300 m., correlated with fishing conditions; catch by branch line number. Complete fishing logs.

KANAI, MOTO, and NOBORU KASU.

1938. Report of an investigation of the economics of the Okinawan tuna longline and deep-sea handline fisheries. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō hōkoku 1:1-42. [J,P]

History of the fishery, charts of grounds showing expansion, fishing seasons; description and figures of gear and vessels; list of vessels, catch statistics; economics of the fishery: costs of gear, provisions, bait, fuel.

KANAMURA, MASAMI, and KAKUJI IMAIZUMI.

1936a. Report of experimental tuna longlining east of Formosa. In Report of experimental fishing by the Shonan Maru in 1935. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan 3:165-202. [J,P]

Results of fishing at 21°-23°N., 121°-126° E. in Nov.-Dec. Gear dimensions, station plot, fishing log, weather, surface and subsurface temperature and salinity, transparency, water color; yellowfin, bigeye: catch rates, depth of capture; body temperature, sex, maturity, length, weight of 25 yellowfin and 3 bigeye; shark damage rate; tuna catch and water temperature correlated.

1936b. Fishing conditions for tuna longline boats based at Takao. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan 3: 203-207. [J,P]

Operational data (average cruises per season, Oct.-May, average fishing effort, average catch per cruise by species) for 7 commercial boats fishing the Celebes, Sulu, and S. China Seas; plots by 1° squares of catch rates for yellowfin and bigeye.

KANAMURA, MASAMI, and HARUO YAZAKI.

1940a. Investigation of tuna longline fishing grounds in the East Philippine Sea. In Report of fishing ground investigations by the Shonan Maru in 1937. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan 21:1-65. [J,P]

Results of exploratory longlining at 3°-20°N., 123°-131°E. in June-Sept. Fishing log, track chart and station plot; setting, hauling, and soaking time; construction of gear. Subsurface temperatures and salinities, transparency, water color at stations. Yellowfin, bigeye, skipjack, albacore catch rates; depth of capture; catch rates plotted against latitude; stomach contents (non-quantitative); sex and maturity; body temperature (compared with water temperature); length, weight, length-weight relation, age according to Aikawa's tables, condition factor; correlation of yellowfin catch with water temperature, salinity, currents, and weather examined; shark damage rates.

1940b. Investigation of tuna longline fishing grounds in the South China Sea. In Report of fishing ground investigations by the Shōnan Maru in 1937. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan 21:67-117. [J,P]

Results of exploratory longlining at 16°-22°N., 116°-121°E. in Feb.-May. Fishing log with operational data, track chart and station plot; gear construction. Subsurface temperatures and salinity, transparency, water color at stations. Yellowfin, albacore: catch rates; depth of capture; stomach contents (non-quantitative); body temperature, compared with water temperature; length, weight, age according to Aikawa's tables, condition factor, sex and maturity; correlation of dark or "green" flesh color with kind of feed, condition factor, and sexual maturity attempted.

KASHIWADA, KENICHI, DAIICHI KAKIMOTO, and YOSHISHIGE HORIGUCHI.

1952. Biochemical studies on skipjack *(Katsuwonus vagans)*. I. Chemical components of pyloric caeca and extractive matter. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 18(4):147-150. [Je,P]

Fat, moisture, ash, protein content; changes in nitrogen compounds by autolysis.

WADA, KENICHI, DAIICHI KAKIMOTO, ad TOSHIMORI YAMASAKI.
953. Biochemical studies on skipjack. III. On the nitrogen compounds in skipjack pyloric caeca extract. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish 19(1): 15-18. [J,P]
Chemical analysis.

GENJI.
940. An account of longline fishing for tuna. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(7): 8-10. [J,P]
General account of a longlining trip in Palau waters: brief notes on yellowfin sex ratio and maturity, on soaking time and bait loss, and on working efficiency of the fishermen.

AMURA, HYŌZŌ.
939. Observations on oceanography and fishing conditions in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(1):2-6. [J,P]
General discussion of yellowfin and skipjack fishing in relation to ocean currents in the Palau area.

ANA, TAKESHI.
934. On the relation between the tuna fishery and oceanographic conditions. Hokkaidō suisan shikenjō suisan chōsa hōkoku 31:80 p. (Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish. Wildl. 78). [P]
Thunnus orientalis, northern Japan: catch statistics; fishing conditions related to temperature, currents, abundance of other fishes, sunspots, lunar period, wind direction; monthly average size of fish in commercial landings; tag recovery records for 6 fish.

935. The tuna spawns in the Japan Sea. Suisan kenkyū shi 30:284-286.
Black tuna: spawning.

937. The catch of tunny, *Thunnus orientalis* T. and S., off Kushiro, Hokkaido, in relation to the vertical difference in water temperature. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 6(2):73-74. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 50. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: U. S. Fish Wildl. 52. [P]
Temperature difference between surface and 50 m., and average numbers of large, medium, and small fish taken per trip in 13 years; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1938. On tuna fishing conditions at Urakawa. Hoku sui shi sui chō hō 43:125-134. [J]
Thunnus orientalis:fishing conditions, Pacific Ocean - northwest.

ASAKI, TSUYOSHI.
1952. On the populations of the skipjack, *Katsuwonus pelamis* (Linnaeus), migrating to the Northeastern Sea Area along the Pacific coast of Japan. Bull. Tōhoku reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1:1-14. [Je,P]
Populations distinguished by size composition, condition factor, and biting qualties; distribution correlated with oceanographic conditions; length-weight relation; age determination (according to Aikawa's tables); Pacific Ocean-northwest.

KIDA, TAKEO.
1936. On the surface temperature of water in the tunny fishing grounds off Kushiro and Urakawa in summer. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 5(2):87-90. [Je,P]
Thynnus thynnus: fishing condition correlated with water temperature; size composition of schools; relation to other fishes, birds, plankton; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

KIKAWA, SHŌJI.
1953. Observations on the spawning of the big-eyed tuna (*Parathunnus mebachi* Kishinouye) near the southern Marshall Islands. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 24:10 p. [Je,P]
Mature and ripe fish abundant in longline catch in southern Marshalls, June-August; occurrence of ripe fish in relation to area, oceanographic conditions, month, and size composition; ripe eggs described and figured; successful artificial fertilization described and embryo figured.

KIMURA, KINOSUKE.
1932. Growth curves of blue-fin tuna and yellow-fin tuna based on catches near Sigedera, on the west coast of Prov. Izu. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 1(1):1-4. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 37. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 22). [P]
Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus orientalis: growth rates determined from size groups; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1933. Statistical analysis of the catch of young bluefin tuna and yellowtail in Suruga Bay. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 2(4):183-194. [Je,P]
Thunnus orientalis: trap catches correlated with area and with season; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1935. Statistical analysis of the catch by keddle nets, along the coast of Suruga Bay. Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Jap. 7(1):1-36.
Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus orientalis: Pacific Ocean-northwest; seasonal distribution of trap catches, 1927-32; weight frequencies; age-growth curves.

1941. Skipjack fishing conditions. Suisan seizō kōgaku kōza 1:36 p. [J]
Northwest Pacific Ocean: distribution, mi-

KIMURA, KINOSUKE.—Continued
gration, catch correlated with water temperature; age and size composition of commercial catches.

1942a. Tuna and spearfish fishing conditions. Suisan seizō kōgaku kōza 5:122 p. [J,P]
Albacore, yellowfin, bigeye tuna; northwest Pacific, Indonesian waters; landings from various longlining grounds (1936-40), fishing seasons, catch per day fished, relation of water temperature to fishing conditions; age (from Aikawa's tables) and rough size composition of albacore and yellowfin catches.

1942b. High seas fisheries. Kaiyō no kagaku 2(3): 142-7. [J,P]
Albacore, black tuna, skipjack, bigeye, yellowfin; popular account of livebait fishing and longlining grounds and seasons, relation to water temperature; proportion of skipjack landings from various areas, 1937-39.

1949. Atlas of skipjack fishing grounds—with data on the albacore grounds. Tokyo. Kuroshio Publ. Co., 44 p. [J,P]
Japan: catches of albacore and skipjack in relation to surface water temperature; chart of fishing situation and isotherms for each 10-day period of the year.

KIMURA, KINOSUKE, and KAZUMI ISHII.
1931. Fishing conditions in the northeastern part of Suruga Bay (Part 1). Tunas and spearfishes and their young. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 33:526-538. [J]
Pacific Ocean - northwest: tuna, young.

1932. Fishing conditions in the northeastern part of Suruga Bay (Part 2), with the growth rates of black tuna and yellowfin based on catches from the Shigedera fishing grounds. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 38:562-580. [J]
Thunnus orientalis and *Neothunnus macropterus*: growth, fishing conditions; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1933a. Statistical analysis of the catch at the northeastern end of Suruga Bay. I. Bluefin tuna (*Thunnus orientalis* T. and S.). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 1(5):221-229. [Je,P]
Size composition, fishing conditions correlated with season; Pacific Ocean-northwest; annual and seasonal variations in catch and sizes of fish in Japanese tuna traps.

1933b. Statistical analysis of the catch at the northeastern end of Suruga Bay. II. Yellowfin tuna, swordfish, yellowtail, etc. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 2(2):69-79. [Je,P]

KIMURA, KINOSUKE, and KAZUMI ISHII.—Continued
Seasonal distribution of trap catches; correlation with water temperature; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

KIMURA, KINOSUKE, MITSUO IWASHITA, and TOSHIRŌ HATTORI.
1952. Image of skipjack and tuna recorded on echo sounding machine. Bull. Tōhoku reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1:15-19. [Je,P]
Depth recorder traces of skipjack, albacore, and bigeye schools; notes on vertical distribution and schooling habits.

KODAMA, MASAHARU, K. IIZUKA, and T. HARADA.
1934. Weight ratio of various body parts and analyses of the normal constituents of fresh flesh of important South Sea fish. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1932), Technol. Sect. 1-6. [J,P]
Skipjack and tuna examined.

KOYASU, SHŌZŌ.
1931. On the skipjack fishing conditions off eastern Honshū. Suisankai 579:2-25; 580-24-30. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis: fishing conditions, Pacific Ocean-northwest.

KREUTZER, CONRADIN.
1951a. Ein elektrisches Thunfischangelgerät. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 3(1/2).
Fishing methods and gear; North Sea.

1951b. Thune werden elektrisch geangelt. Fischereiwelt 3(10):160-1. [P]
Description and figure of electrified hook, line, and accessories for stunning tuna.

KUMAMOTO PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.
1946. Experimental pole and line fishing for skipjack. Kumamoto-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1942, 1943, 1944):3-5. [J,P]
Summary results of 4 cruises off southern Japan in July-Nov. Surface water temperatures discussed.

KUMATA, TŌSHIRO, ET AL.
1941. Illustrated atlas of edible marine animals and plants of the South Seas. Nissan Fish. Res. Sta., p. 62, 65. [J]
Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus mebachi: distribution; English and Japanese common names, figures, Dutch and Malay common names of *N. macropterus*, and *P. mebachi*.

KURONUMA, KATSUZŌ.
1940. A young of ocean sunfish, *Mola mola*, taken from the stomach of *Germo germo*, and a specimen of *Masturus lanceolatus* as the second record from Japanese waters. Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan 10(2):25-28. [JE]
Stomach contents of *Germo germo* noted.

NUMA, KATSUZŌ, TAKEICHIRŌ KAFUKU, nd SHŌJI KIKAWA.
949. Report of investigations of skipjack and tuna resources in 1947 by the Nakamura research staff. Cent. Fish. Exp. Sta. Rep. 1:7 p. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 33. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 17). [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis, central and south Japan; morphometric data, meristic counts; size composition and sex ratio of commercial catch; sexual maturity, gonad weights, egg counts; stomach contents; catch statistics; fishing grounds and seasons.

ANOIS, E.
933. Les transgressions océaniques. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 613:1-16.
Germo alalunga, Thunnus thynnus: occurrence in relation to water temperature and salinity; Atlantic Ocean.

938. L'influence des transgressions sur la biologie et la pêche. In: L'Atlantique (Histoire et Vie d'un Océan), p. 246-286. Paris, Albin Michel.
Germo alalunga: races, migrations.

951. Sur la présence du thon blanc ou germon sur les côtes du Venezuela et sur le lieu de ponte de cette espèce dans l'Atlantique Nord. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 232:1029-1030.
Thunnus (*Germo*) *alalunga;* Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea: spawning, migration; Sargasso Sea as probable spawning ground.

LL, J.
34a. *Auxis thazard.* In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. [P]
Plate including description, synonymy, distribution.

34b. *Euthynnus alletteratus.* In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. [P]
Plate including description, distribution, synonymy.

34c. *Germo alalunga.* In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. [P]
Plate including description, distribution, synonymy.

934d. *Katsuwonus pelamis.* In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. [P]
Plate including description, distribution, synonymy.

949. Germon. Résumé des connaissances acquises sur la biologie du germon. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit. 15:1-42. [P]
Germo alalunga: synonymy, common and scientific names; systematics, figure, measurement data; digestive, respiratory, and circulatory apparatus; reproduction, distribution (geographical and vertical), food, parasites, age and growth, migration, larvae; bibliography.

LE GALL, J.—Continued
1951. Ichthyométrie des Thonidés. De l'emploi d'une technique internationale. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 17(3):267-273. [P]
Attempt to standardize techniques in taking morphometric measurements.

LEGENDRE, R.
1932. La nourriture du germon (*Germo alalunga* Bonnaterre). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74:531-540. [P]
Stomach contents of *Germo alalunga.*

1933. Présence d'*Anotopterus pharao* Zugmayer dans l'estomac des germons. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 197:1261-1752.
Germo alalunga, Atlantic Ocean: food.

1934. La faune pélagique de l'Atlantique au large du Golfe de Gascogne recueillie dans des estomacs de germons. Première Partie: Poissons. Ann. Inst. Océanogr. 14:249-418.
Germo alalunga, Atlantic Ocean: food, bionomics, bibliography.

1936. La pêche du germon, son intérêt scientifique. Rev. Sci. 74(9):266-273.
Biology of *Germo,* methods of capture.

1937. Présence de *Parathunnus obesus* dans le Golfe de Gascogne. C. R. Soc. Biogéographie 13:66-67.
P.atlanticus: distribution; Atlantic Ocean.

1940. La faune pélagique de l'Atlantique au large du Golfe de Gascogne recueillie dans des estomacs de germons. Troisième Partie: Invertébrés (Céphalopodes exclus.). Parasites du germon. Ann. Inst. Océeaogr. 20:127-310.
Germo alalunga, Atlantic Ocean: food; parasites.

LETACONNOUX, R.
1950. Le germon (*Germo alalunga* Gmelin). Examen du nombre de branchiospines. Ann. biol., Copenhague 7:63. [P]
Meristic counts.

LOZANO, FERNANDO.
1950. Notas sobre el bonito del norte o albacora (*Germo alalunga* Gmelin) de Galicia. Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. 36:1-13. [P]
Morphometrics, notes on sexual maturity, food, age, fishing season and catch, relation of albacore and sardine fisheries.

LÜLING, KARL H.
1950. Thunfischanlandungen am Hamburger Fischmarkt in der Schleppnetz- Heringssaison 1949. Fischereiwelt 2(4):57-9. [P]

LÜLING, KARL H.—Continued

Seasonal changes in frequency distribution of fish weights in German bluefin landings.

1951. Die Thunfischanlandungen in der Schleppnetz-Heringssaison 1949 und 1950. Fischereiwelt 3(6):90-2. [P]

Weight of landings and frequency distribution of fish weights in North Sea bluefin catch.

1952a. Thunfischbeobachtungen und Thunfischfang. Fischereiwelt 4(2):10-2. [P]

Thunnus thynnus: habits; fishing methods and gear; echo sounder record of tuna figured.

1952b. Die Thunfischanlandungen in der Schleppnetz-Heringssaison 1951. Fischereiwelt 4(3): 42-3. [P]

Seasonal changes in weight of landings and frequency distribution of fish weights in North Sea bluefin fishery.

MCHUGH, JOHN L.

1952. The food of albacore (*Germo alalunga*) off California and Baja California. Bull. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr. tech. 6(4):161-172. Also Contributions from the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, New Series, No. 562. [P]

Quantitative analysis of contents of 321 stomachs collected from northern California: variations in composition with latitude, year, season; compared with reports from other areas; indications of vertical distribution.

MCKERNAN, DONALD L.

1953. Pioneer longlining for tuna along the equator. Pacif. Fisherm. 51(8):19, 21, 23. [P]

Results of semi-commercial fishing by a West Coast vessel at 33 stations between 140° and 153°W. Yellowfin catch rates, size of fish, cannery rejection rates.

MALDURA, CARLO M.

1946. Gli olii di tonno. Natura, lavorazione, applicazioni nell' industria e in terapia. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 1 (n. s.) Fasc. 2:105-130. [P]

Thynnus thynnus L., *Thynnus alalonga L.*, *Thynnus thunnina* Cuv. and Val., *Thynnus pelamys* L., *Pelamys unicolor* Geoff: Mediterranean; distribution, synonymy; Italian and foreign names; chemical analysis of oils.

MANTER, HAROLD W.

1940. Digenetic trematodes of fishes from the Galapagos Islands and the neighbouring Pacific. A. Hancock Pacif Exped. 2(14):448.

Gymnosarda alletterata and *G. pelamis* listed as hosts.

MARR, JOHN C.

1948. Observations on the spawning of oceanic skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) and yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) in the northern Marshall Islands. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(44):201-206. [P]

K. pelamis: records and descriptions of juveniles, ova measurements. *K. pelamis*, *N. macropterus*: spawning, length, sex, maturity.

MARR, JOHN C., and M. B. SCHAEFER.

1949. Definitions of body dimensions used in describing tunas. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(47):241-244. [P]

Tunas: measuring methods, meristic counts; determination of sex and degree of maturity.

MARTÍN, CLARO.

1938. Tuna fishing and longline fishing in Davao Gulf, Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 67(2):189.

Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus itosibi, Neothunnus macropterus: listed in commercial catch.

MARUKAWA, HISATOSHI.

1939a. Bait fishes for tuna and skipjack. Part 4 of Fisheries of the South Sea Islands. Nanyō suisan 5(5):4-10. [J,P]

Scientific and common names of baitfish species of Micronesia; description; habitat; methods of capture; value as bait.

1939b. Fisheries of the South Sea Islands: natural food of skipjack and tunas. Nanyō suisan 5(7):12-14. [J,P]

Yellowfin tuna, stomach contents: juveniles of *Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis,* and *Parathunnus sibi* mentioned as food of tunas.

1939c. Tunas and the tuna fishery. Parts 1, 2, and 3. Appendix to Fisheries of the South Sea Islands. Nanyō suisan 53:14-22; 54:16-30; 55: 34-42. [J,P]

Germo alalunga, Neothunnus albacora, Parathunnus obesus, Thunnus thynnus: general discussion of European tuna fisheries as compared with Japanese and American; distribution, description, spawning, feeding habits, migrations, catch statistics, fishing gear and methods. (Translation of a German article by Hans Thiele in Die Fischeboote; no date given, but see Thiel, 1938).

MATHER, FRANK J., III, and C. G. DAY.

1954. Observations of pelagic fishes of the tropical Atlantic. Copeia 1954(3):179-188. [P]

Records of capture by trolling of a few *Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus, Neothunnus albacores, Parathunnus*

ER, FRANK J. III, and C. G. DAY.—Continued
atlanticus, Thunnus thynnus: distribution, length measurements.

UBARA, KIYOMATSU.
943. Southern fishes. Part 2. Taiwan suisan zasshi 334:11-14. [J,P]
Brief general description of tuna longline and skipjack livebait fisheries, with remarks on location of fishing grounds in relation to oceanographic conditions.

UI, KIZŌ.
942a. Growth, water and fat content of the brain of skipjack and tuna. Kagaku nanyō 5(1):106-116. [J,P]
Skipjack, yellowfin tuna from Palau waters: maturity of gonads, weight of brain in relation to body length; brain anatomy, regressions of weights of parts of brain on total brain weight; comparison with other fishes and rat.

942b. On the gonads of skipjack from the adjacent waters of Palau. Kagaku nanyō 5(1): 117-122. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 19. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 20). [P]
Gonad weight used as a criterion of sexual maturity; gonads figured.

UI, Y.
938. La pesca del atún en la Baja California. Bol. Dep. for. Mex. 3:101-106.
Tuna, Pacific Ocean - northeast; purseseining, livebait fishing.

UMOTO, TAKESHI.
37. An investigation of the skipjack fishery in the waters of Woleai Island. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3:2-4. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 42. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 46). [P]
Results of experimental livebait fishing for skipjack at Woleai, Caroline Is.; observations on the scarcity of bait fish at Lamotrek and Puluwat; some oceanographic data; release of tagged skipjack recorded.

MOTO, WALTER M.
952. Experimental surface gill net fishing for skipjack *(Katsuwonus pelamis)* in Hawaiian waters. Spec. sci. Rep. Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 90:20 p. [P]
Description of gear, history of gill netting for tuna, fishing operations, fishing grounds and seasons.

ZARELLI, G.
1935. Programmi vecchi e nuovi per lo studio del tonno (*Thunnus thynnus L.*). Mem. Biol. mar. 3. Appendix:1-9.
T. thynnus, Mediterranean Sea.

MEAD, GILES W.
1951. Postlarval *Neothunnus macropterus, Auxis thazard,* and *Euthynnus lineatus* from the Pacific coast of Central America. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(63):121-127. [P]
Observations on spawning season; key.

MEYER, P. F.
1951. Erfahrungen mit der elektrischen Thunfischangel. Fischereiwelt 3(11):176.
Method of using an electrified tuna hook and its effect in stunning tuna.

MIE PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.
1930a. Investigation of skipjack fishing grounds and guidance in fishing. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1927):1-15. [J,P]
Fishing logs; skipjack, bigeye, albacore catches recorded with surface water temperature and specific gravity, Japanese waters.

1930b. Skipjack fishing and oceanographic conditions. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō hōkoku (1927): 15-17. [J,P]
Skipjack fishing conditions discussed in relation to water temperature and specific gravity; Japanese waters, May-August; plots of two 100-mile oceanographic sections.

1930c. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds and guidance in fishing. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1927):18-33. [J,P]
Longline fishing logs and station plots, Japanese waters; albacore, bigeye, black tuna, yellowfin catches recorded with surface water temperature and specific gravity; plots of two 100-mile oceanographic sections; fishing discussed in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1930d. Investigation of skipjack fishing grounds and guidance in fishing. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):1-18. [J,P]
Livebait fishing logs and station plots, Japanese waters; skipjack, albacore, bigeye, yellowfin catches recorded with surface water temperature and specific gravity; plots of two 100-mile oceanographic sections; fishing discussed in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1930e. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds and guidance in fishing. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):19-33. [J,P]
Longline fishing logs and station plots, Japanese waters; albacore, bigeye, black tuna, yellowfin catches recorded with surface water temperature and specific gravity; plots of two 100-mile oceanographic

MIE PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued
sections; fishing discussed in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1950a. No. 1 Taiyō Maru's 2nd exploratory tuna fishing cruise in 1950. Mie sui shi jihō 165:8-12. [J]
Fishing conditions; Pacific Ocean - northwest.

1950b. Shinro Maru's investigation of the coastal tuna longline fishery. Mie sui shi jihō 165: 15-16. [J]
Fishing conditions; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

1950c. Outline of the skipjack fishery in 1950. Mie sui shi jihō 165:24-25. [J]
Fishing conditions; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

MIGITA, M., and K. ARAKAWA.
1948. Melanophorhormone of fishes. Contrib. cent. Fish. Sta. Japan (1946-48) 39:241-244. [Je]
Frigate mackerel, skipjack, *Thunnus orientalis*, yellowfin tuna: melanophorhormone content of pituitary glands tabulated; proportional weight of various parts of *T. orientalis* brain; brain of yellowfin figured.

MILIČ, N.
1937. Tunolov. Ribarski kalendar: 53-57.
Fishing methods and gear, Adriatic Sea.

MINE., TATSUZŌ, and SATORU IEHISA.
1940. Homogeneity of the groups of black tuna in the Satsunan Sea area. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 8(6):292-294. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 53. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 52). [P]
Size composition of commercial longline catch, seasonal changes; age composition (by Aikawa's tables); seasonal changes in catch per trip; southern Japan.

MIURA, T.
1941. Fishes of South Seas. Tokyo, Unebi Book Co., Ltd. 416 p. [J]
Narrative of trip through various fishing grounds (skipjack, etc.), includes: (1) In search of skipjack, p. 3-32; (2) South Sea skipjack, p. 35-66; (3) Bait for South Sea skipjack, p. 67-72; (4) South Sea *Neothunnus macropterus*, p. 73-87.

MIYAMA, YOSHIMICHI, and I. OSAKABE.
1938. On the character of the fats obtained from the various bodily parts of fishes. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 7(2):105-106. [Je,P]
Katsuwonus vagans, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus orientalis: chemical analysis of fats.

MIYAMA, YOSHIMICHI, and I. OSAKABE.—Continued
1940. Note on the vitamin oil contained in the liver of fishes. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(1): 16-20. [Je,P]
Bigeye, black tuna, skipjack, yellowfin: chemical analysis of liver and liver oil.

MIYAMA, YOSHIMICHI, K. SARUYA, and T. HASEGAWA.
1939. On the characters of the fats obtained from various body parts of fish. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 8(4):185-186. [Je,P]
Thunnus macropterus: South Seas; chemical analysis of various body parts; length-weight data, sex, and stomach contents of specimens recorded.

MIYAZAKI PREFECTURE HIGH-SEAS FISHERY GUIDANCE CENTER.
1953. Tuna longline fishery guidance. Miyazaki-ken enyō gyogō shidōsho gyōmu gaiyō: 3-41. [J,P]
Reports of 7 longlining cruises to South China Sea, Philippine, and New Guinea waters; complete fishing logs and operational information; catch rates, size composition, sex ratios and maturity for yellowfin and bigeye; water temperature at surface, 50 m., and 100 m.

MIZUSHIMA, KŌICHIRŌ, et al.
1951. Studies on green meat in albacore. In: Itsumi shō tōsen rombun: 1-81. Publ. by Shizuoka kanzume kyōkai gijutsubu. [J,P]
Green discoloration of albacore flesh studied from physiological, histological, chemical, and technological points of view to determine its cause.

MOLTENO, C. J.
1948. The South African tunas. Cape Town, South African Fishing Industry Research Institute, 34 p. [P]
Economics of the tuna fishing industry; how to recognize a tuna; commercial tuna fishing methods; synonymy, description, distribution, utilization of *Thunnus thynnus* L., *Germo albacora* (Lowe), *Sarda sarda* (Bloch), *Euthynnus pelamis* L., *Euthynnus alletteratus* (Rafinesque), *Germo alalunga* (Bonnaterre), *Auxis thazard* (Lacépède), *Germo obesus* (Lowe), *Neothunnus itosibi* (Jordan and Evermann).

MOORE, HARVEY L.
1951a. Estimation of age and growth of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus* Temminck and Schlegel) in Hawaiian waters. (Unpublished thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Science, University of Hawaii, Honolulu). [P]
Scale and vertebra reading, and weight frequency analysis.

MOORE, HARVEY L.—Continued

1951b. Estimation of age and growth of yellowfin tuna *(Neothunnus macropterus)* in Hawaiian waters by size frequencies. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(65):133-149. [P]

Scale and vertebra reading, and weight frequency analysis.

MORICE, JEAN

1953a. Essai systématique sur les familles des Cybiidae, Thunnidae, et Katsuwonidae, poissons scombroides. Rev. Trav. Inst. sci. tech. Pêches marit. 18(1):35-63. [P]

Discussion of anatomy and systematics of the genera *Acanthocybium, Cybium, Grammatorcynus, Sarda, Orcynopsis, Gymnosarda, Thunnus, Germo, Parathynnus, Neothunnus, Katsuwonus, Euthynnus,* and *Auxis;* keys to the genera; brief bibliographies; figures of *A. solandri. C. maculatum, C. regale. C. cavalla, S. sarda, S. orientalis, G.alalonga, K. pelamis, E. alletteratus,* and *A. thazard.*

1953b. Un caractère systématique pouvant servir à séparer les espèces de Thunnidae atlantiques. Rev. Trav. Inst. sci. tech. Pêches marit. 18 (1):65-74. [P]

Descriptions and figures of livers of *T. thynnus, G. alalonga, P. obesus, Neothunnus albacora,* and *S. sarda;* liver morphology as a systematic character.

MOROVIĆ, DINKO.

1950. Prilog bibliografiji jadranskog ribarstva. Split, Jugoslavia, Institut Oceanografiju i Ribarstvo u Splitu, 142 p. [P]

Bibliography of material on Adriatic (and other) fisheries published in the Croatian language from 1869 to 1949.

MORROW, JAMES E.

1954. Data on dolphin, yellowfin tuna, and little tuna from East Africa. Copeia 1954 (1):14-16.

Morphometric measurements and sex of 11 *Euthynnus affinis* and 29 *Thunnus albacora* from the Mombasa area.

MOWBRAY, LOUIS L.

1935. Description of the Bermuda large-eyed tuna, *Parathunnus ambiguus,* n. sp. Government Aquarium, Bermuda. (Three-page, unnumbered, privately printed pamphlet.)

MURAYAMA, BINZŌ, and SHIRŌ OKURA.

1950. A study of experimental American-style purse seining (III). J. Fish. Res. Inst. 3:233-257. [J,P]

Catches of purse seiners fishing skipjack and black tuna off the Japanese coast; construction details of a 50-ton purse seiner.

MURAYAMA, BINZŌ, and SHIRŌ OKURA.—Continued

1952. A study of experimental American-style purse seining (IV). J. Fish. Res. Inst. 4:381-394. [J,P]

Catches and details of operations of purse seiners fishing for skipjack and black tuna off the Japanese coast; details of seine construction.

MURPHY, GARTH, I., and F. L. NISKA.

1953. Experimental tuna purse seining in the central Pacific. Comm. Fish. Rev. U. S. Fish Wildl. 15(4):1-12. [P]

Description of gear, results of purse seining in vicinity of Phoenix, Line and Hawaiian islands; factors affecting success: weather, clarity of water, vertical thermal structure, behavior of surface schools of skipjack and yellowfin; use of livebait in skipjack purse seining.

MURPHY, GARTH I., and RICHARD S. SHOMURA.

1952. New tuna source: Fish and Wildlife Service's investigation reveals potential new grounds. Pan-Amer. Fish. 6(10):14-16. [P]

Results of experimental longlining in equatorial waters between 150° and 165° W. Yellowfin, bigeye, albacore, skipjack catches, total catch rates, geographical distribution; relation of upwelling to tuna abundance; possibility of commercial exploitation.

1953a. Longline fishing for deep-swimming tunas in the central Pacific, 1950-51. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 98:47 p. [P]

Description of longline fishing; horizontal and vertical distribution of deep-swimming tunas in equatorial waters; sex ratios and size composition of yellowfin, bigeye, albacore, skipjack; relation of upwelling to zooplankton and tuna abundance; commercial possibilities.

1953b. Longline fishing for deep-swimming tunas in the central Pacific, January-June 1951. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish. Wildl. 108:32 p. [P]

Results of experimental longlining in equatorial waters from 120°W. to 180°. Vertical and horizontal distribution of yellowfin, bigeye, albacore, skipjack; size compositions and sex ratios. Operational data and comparison of gear with shallow and deep float lines. Effect of wind on upwelling and tuna abundance.

MURRAY, J. J.

1952. Report on 1951 exploratory blue-fin tuna fishing in the Gulf of Maine. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(3):1-19. [P]

Results of experimental purse seining; description of equipment and methods; log of operations.

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI.

1935. Über intersexualität bei *Katsuwonus pelamis* (Linn.) Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 25 (141):197-198. [J]

Example of hermaphroditism recorded and described.

1936. On the food habits of yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus* (Schlegel), from the Celebes Sea. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 26(148):1-8. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 17. In: Spec. sci. Rept: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 23). [P]

Analyses of stomach contents of 57 longline-caught fish; length-weight data.

1938. Preliminary report on the habits of the black tuna, *Thunnus orientalis* (Schlegel). Zool. Mag. 50(5):279-281. [J,P]

Description and figure of mature egg; gonads figured, distribution, sexual maturity, spawning areas and seasons.

1939a. Summary of an investigation of scombroids of Formosan waters. Taiwan suisan zasshi 288:22-26. [J,P]

N. macropterus, T. orientalis, P. mebachi, T. germo, K. pelamis, Euthynnus yaito, Kishinoella rara, Gymnosarda nuda, Auxis hira, A. maru: listed as occurring in Formosan waters; Japanese common names.

1939b. Report on the investigation of Thunnidae in Formosan waters. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan 13:1-15. [Je,P]

Auxis hira, A. maru, Euthynnus yaito: classification; Japanese common names; synonymy. *Katsuwonus pelamis, Kishinoella rara, N. macropterus, Parathunnus mebachi, Thunnus germo, T. orientalis:* classification; description; distribution; synonymy; Japanese common names; figures of all except *N. macropterus, P. mebachi,* and *T. germo. N. macropterus*: spawning, morphometric data; compared externally with *N. itosibi* and *Semathunnus guildi. K. rara* compared externally with *K. zacalles;* spawning of *T. orientalis.*

1939c. Notes on differences between *Neothunnus macropterus* and *Neothunnus itosibi.* Taiwan suisan zasshi 288:27-32. [J,P]

N. *macropterus*: classification, morphometric data, synonymy; *Neothunnus* compared with *Semathunnus.*

1941. On the body temperatures of some species of Thunnidae and Istiophoridae. Suisan gakkwai hō 8(3):256-263. [J,P]

Yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna, Formosan and Philippine waters; body temperatures compared with water temperatures at presumed depth of capture.

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI.—Continued

1943. Tunas and spearfishes. Kaiyō no kagaku 3 (10):445-459. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 47). [P]

Neothunnus macropterus, N. rarus, Parathunnus mebachi, Thunnus germo, T. orientalis: classification, distribution, food, Japanese common names, spawning.

1949. The tunas and their fisheries. Tokyo, Takeuchi Shobō. 118 p. (Translated as Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 82.) [P]

Thunnus orientalis, Germo germo, Parathunnus mebachi, Neothunnus macropterus, N. rarus: anatomy, description, figures, classification, keys; general account of food, spawning, growth, migration, distribution of longline catch rates in western Pacific; fisheries, relation of fishing grounds to topography and oceanography, fishing seasons; bibliography. Similar material on spearfishes.

1951. Tuna longline fishery and fishing grounds. Tokyo, Takashima Shoten pub. 144 p. (Also published as Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory Rept. No. 1. Translated as Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Wildl. 112) [P]

Compilation of research vessel longline catch rates for approximately 20 prewar years. Geographical and seasonal distribution of *N. macropterus, P. sibi, G. germo, T. orientalis,* and spearfishes in the western Pacific and Indonesian waters; average catch rates for each species plotted by 1° squares. Relation of fishing grounds and seasons to meteorological and oceanographical phenomena.

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI, TADAO KAMIMURA, and YŌICHI YABUTA.

1953. Size composition of the albacore and bigeyed tuna caught in the North Pacific area. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 12:6 p. [Je,P]

Length composition of longline-caught albacore and bigeye from the central North Pacific; discussion of age and growth, and of annual variations in size composition.

NAKAYAMA, TAKUZŌ.

1948. Calculation of the cost price in the tuna fishery. Suisankai 770:10-16. (In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish: U. S. Fish Wildl. 79). [P]

Japanese tuna longline fishery; economic statistics.

NANKAI REGIONAL FISHERIES RESEARCH LABORATORY.

1951a. Report No. 1. 144 p. [J,P]

See Nakamura, Hiroshi, 1951. Contents are identical, but this Report has the text and the charts bound separately.

NANKAI REGIONAL FISHERIES RESEARCH LABORATORY.—Continued

1951b. Supplementary report no. 1:194 p. [J,P]
Distribution of albacore longline catch rates in the northwest Pacific by 1° squares, 1948-51; albacore length frequencies by month and area; survey of construction and dimensions of longline gear of numerous vessels, with area of employment and catch rates by species.

NAVARRO, FRANCISCO DE P., and F. LOZANO.

1950. Carta de pesca de la costa del Sahara, desde el Cabo Juby al Cabo Barbas. Trab. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. 21:24 p. [P]
Atún (*Thunnus thynnus* L.), patudo (*Parathunnus obesus* Lowe), rabil (*Neothunnus albacora* Lowe), bonito de altura (*Katsuwonus pelamys* L.), bonito del norte (*Germo alalunga* Gmelin), melva (*Auxis thazard* Lacep.): occurrence and fishing methods.

NAVAZ, JOSÉ M.

1950. Contribución al estudio de los escómbridos de la costa vasca (atún, bonitos, y melva). Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. 31:21 p. [P]
Morphometrics, fishing seasons, catch of *Thunnus thynnus, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis,* and *Auxis thazard* in the Bay of Biscay; bibliography; Spanish and Basque names.

NICHOLS, JOHN T., and F. R. LA MONTE.

1941. Yellowfin, Allison's, and related tunas. Ichth. Contr. Int. Game Fish Assn. 1(3):27-32 [P]
Neothunnus albacora, N. allisoni, N. catalinae, N. rarus: classification, description, English common names, key, synonymy. Provisional subspecies: *Neothunnus albacora macropterus, N. allisoni allisoni, N. allisoni itosibi,* and *N. rarus zacalles,* proposed.

NIGRELLI, ROSS F., and H. W. STUNKARD.

1947. Studies on the genus *Hirudinella,* giant trematodes of scombriform fishes. Zoologica, N. Y., 31(4):185-196. (Contribution No. 747, Dept. of Tropical Research, N. Y. Zoological Society).
Table 4: *Hirudinella* from scombriform fishes other than *Acanthocybium*: *Parathunnus atlanticus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus.* Lists name of collector, host, locality and figure.

NISHIKAWA, SADAICHI.

1934. On the future of the high-seas skipjack and tuna fisheries and standards for their operating methods. Rakusui 29(4):20-22. [J]
Fishing methods and gear.

NISKA, EDWIN L.

1953. Construction details of tuna long-line gear used by Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Comm. Fish. Rev. U. S. Fish Wildl. 15(6):1-6. Also Separate No. 351. [P]
Description of gear construction.

NIWA, HITOMARO.

1937. On the pigments in the muscles of fishes. Rep. No. 1, Pigments of tuna muscle. Suisan kenkyū shi 32(6):306-313. [J]
Chemical analysis.

NOGUCHI, SADAMI.

1938. The Ogasawara Is., and the future of our tuna fishery. Suisankai 666:44-46. [J]
Pacific Ocean - northwest.

NOMURA, TOSHIZŌ, ET AL.

1952-3. Survey of the high-seas tuna fisheries based on landings at Misaki, Tokyo, and Yaizu. Reports of the following months' operations are in the indicated numbers of the Kanagawa suishi geppō: April and May 1952, 1:3-20; June 1952, 2:1-7; July 1952, 3:1-6; Aug. 1952, 4:1-10; Sept. 1952, 5:1-8; Oct. and Nov. 1952, 6:1-10; Dec. 1952 and Jan. 1953, 7:1-15; April 1953, 9:1-10; June 1953, 11:1-20; July 1953, 12:1-18; the reports of February and March 1953 operations were published as Maguro-rui mizuagechi chōsa (unnumbered, undated) by the Kanagawa Prefecture Fishesies Experiment Station; the report for May 1953 operations is in Report of survey for tuna fishing 1:1-22; the report for August 1953 operations is in Tuna fishing 4:17-32. [J,P]
Average catch rates for yellowfin, bigeye, albacore, bluefin, skipjack, and spearfishes reported by Japanese longline vessels from various areas of the western and central Pacific, Indonesian waters, and the Indian Ocean by months; plots of locations fished by the vessels investigated; discussion of fishing conditions in each area for the month; length frequencies of each species by area.

ŌITA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1930. Report of experimental tuna fishing in the Kantō region (1927). Ōita-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1927-28):1-40. [J,P]
Longline catches of yellowfin, bigeye, and black tuna off central Japan: morphometric data, body temperatures compared with water temperatures; gear construction, general account of tuna fisheries and bases of the region.

OKADA, YAICHIRŌ, and KIYOMATSU MATSUBARA.

1938. Keys to fishes and fish-like animals of Japan. Tokyo, Sanseidō Co., Ltd., p. 146-150. [J]
Auxis hira, A. tapeinosoma, Euthynnus alletteratus, E. yaito, Germo germo, Kat-

OKADA, YAICHIRŌ, and KIYOMATSU MATSUBARA.—Continued

suwonus vagans, Kishinoella rara, Neothunnus itosibi, N. macropterus, Parathunnus orientalis: classification, description, key, Japanese common names.

1953. Bibliography of fishes in Japan (1612-1950). Mie Prefecture, Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie, 228 p. [P]

General bibliography of Japanese and foreign literature on fishes which occur in Japanese waters; arranged by years, not annotated.

OKADA, YAICHIRŌ, ET AL.

1935. Illustrated atlas of Japanese fishes. Tokyo, The Sanseidō Co., Ltd.

Scomber tapeinocephalus, Auxis tapeinosoma, Sarda orientalis, Katsuwonus vagans, Euthynnus yaito, Thunnus orientalis, Germo germo, Parathunnus sibi, Neothunnus macropterus. All figured, briefly described, brief notes on distribution, habits and utilization; spawning.

OKAJIMA, KIYOSHI.

1939. Tuna fisheries of Kanagawa and Shizuoka prefectures. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(1):7-23. [J,P]

General description of ports of Misaki and Omaezaki; accounts of vessels, gear, fishing methods, fishing grounds, and sample catches of longline, livebait, and mothership-type handlining fisheries.

OKAMOTO, GOROZŌ.

1940. On the composition of shoals of "katsuo," *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson), in the northeastern Japanese waters as analyzed by the body weight. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(3): 100-102. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 52. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51). [P]

Size composition of commercial catch from various grounds, seasonal changes; age (according to Aikawa's tables).

OKINAWA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1931. Investigation of the maturity of skipjack. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1930:106-107. [J,P]

Skipjack length-weight data; gonad weight and maturity.

1936a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):1-28. [J,P]

Results of livebait fishing in Ryūkyū waters;fishing logs of 15 trips, with operational data, catch, weather, surface temperature.

OKINAWA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1936b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934): 29-35. [J,P]

Results of two cruises to Philippines and Hainan I. waters; construction of gear; fishing logs with catch, weather, surface temperature, operational data; yellowfin, bigeye: catch per unit of effort.

1936c. Experiment on holding livebait for skipjack. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):36-46. [J,P]

Attempt to correlate captures of *gatsun* (*Trachurus* sp.) with air and water temperature, atmospheric pressure, specific gravity of water.

1940a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):3-5. [J,P]

Ryūkyū Islands: skipjack catch recorded with air and water temperature.

1940b. Experimental tuna fishing. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):6-8. [J,P]

Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Bonin Islands; catches recorded with water temperature.

1943. Experimental skipjack fishing. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1941):4-14. [J,P]

Ryūkyū Islands: distribution of skipjack; catch recorded with air and water temperatures.

ŌKUMA, YASUMICHI, ET AL.

1935. Investigation of South Sea fisheries by the Shōnan Maru; investigation of tuna fishing grounds. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1933):120-123. [J,P]

Yellowfin tuna: Indo-Pacific region; distribution, stomach contents, length-weight data, sexual maturity, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography and weather, catch per unit of effort.

OKUMURA, ISABURŌ.

1943. Management of the southern tuna fisheries. Suisankai 728:67-72. [J]

ŌMORI, KAGEYU, and T. FUJIMOTO.

1940. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Nagasaki-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):175-214. [J,P]

Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Japan; catches in relation to water temperature and specific gravity.

ŌMORI, KAGEYU, and M. FUKUDA.

1938. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Nagasaki-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):47-48. [J,P]

ŌMORI, KAGEYU, and M. FUKUDA.—Continued
Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Japan; catches in relation to water temperature and specific gravity.

1940. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Nagasaki-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):45-92. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Japan; catches in relation to water temperature and specific gravity.

ONODERA, MATSUJI.
1941. The relation of freshness and condition factor of Palau Islands skipjack to the ratio of finished products. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(2): 7-17. [J,P]
Skipjack length-weight data, body condition of fish.

ŌYA, TAKEO, and T. TAKAHASHI.
1936. On the growth acceleration substance in the liver of the marine animals. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 5(3):192-194. [Je,P]
Growth hormones in skipjack livers.

PARTLO, J. M.
1950. A report on the 1949 albacore fishery (*Thunnus alalunga*). Circ. Pac. biol. Sta., Nanaimo 20:37 p. [P]
Thunnus alalunga: age and growth, catch in relation to water temperature, tagging, food, fishing gear.

1951. A report on the 1950 albacore fishery of British Columbia (*Thunnus alalunga*). Circ. Pac. biol. Sta., Nanaimo 23:7 p. [P]
Thunnus alalunga: distribution of catch for temperature intervals, tagging, size groups in commercial catch, offshore water temperatures, log records.

PHILLIPPS, W. J.
1932. Notes on new fishes from New Zealand. N. Z. J. Sci. Tech. 13(4):226-234.
Description of Pacific yellow-finned albacore, *Neothunnus itosibi*, as new to N. Z.

POISSON, R., and E. POSTEL.
1951. Sur la présence d'une vessie natatoire chez certains individus d'*Euthynnus alliteratus* (Rafn.) (poisson téléostéen). C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 233:201-203.
Anatomy of air bladder; description.

POSTEL, E.
1949. Les thonidés d'Afrique Occidentale Francaise. Bull. Serv. Élev. Industr. anim. A. O. F. 2(4): 39-46.

1950. Pêche sur les côtes d'Afrique occidentale. II. Rapport et note sur quelques poissons de surface de la presqu'ile de Cap-Vert. Inspection générale de l'élevage, Dakar, French West Africa. 77 p. [P]

POSTEL, E.—Continued
Euthynnus alletteratus: morphology, anatomy, ecology; fishing methods.

POWELL, A. W. B.
1937. Marine fishes new to New Zealand; including the description of a new species of *Halieutaea*. Trans. roy. Soc. N. Z. 67(1):80.
Neothunnus itosibi: recorded, synonymy, description, figured.

POWELL, DONALD E.
1950. Preliminary report on 1950 North Pacific albacore tuna explorations of the *John N. Cobb*. Comm. Fish. Rev. 12(12):1-7. [P]
Results of exploratory trolling, gillnetting, and longlining, Oregon to Alaska; water temperatures related to fishing; stomach contents, tagging, plankton; size range of catch.

POWELL, DONALD E., and H. A. HILDEBRAND.
1950. Albacore tuna exploration in Alaskan and adjacent waters, 1949. Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish Wildl., 376:33 p. [P]
History of West Coast fishery; abundance and location as shown by exploratory surface and deep trolling catches; water temperatures related to fishing; length composition of catch, stomach contents (non-quantitative); potential livebait sources evaluated; plankton, saury, blue shark, birds, cetaceans as indicators of tuna.

POWELL, DONALD E., D. L. ALVERSON, and R. LIVINGSTONE, JR.
1952. North Pacific albacore tuna exploration-1950. Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish Wildl., 402:56 p. [P]
Trolling, gillnet, longline gear and methods; migration, tagging, vertical distribution; water temperature related to fishing; diurnal fishing trends; length composition; stomach contents; shark and other damage to catch.

PRIOL, E. P.
1944. Observations sur les germons et les thons rouges capturés par les pêcheurs bretons. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit. 13:387-439. [P]
Thynnus (*Germo*) *alalonga* Gmelin: ecology, enemies, parasites; anatomy; figures of otoliths, vertebrae, measuring technique; reproduction, food. *Thynnus* (*Orcynus*) *thynnus* L.: color, food, measurement data.

RASALAN, SANTOS B.
1950. New methods of fish capture in the Philippines. Bull. Fish. Soc. Philipp. 1:57-66. [P]
Diagram of tuna longline gear and estimated cost.

RAWLINGS, JOHN E.
1953. A report on the Cuban tuna fishery. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(1):8-21. [P]
History, fishing methods and gear, bait, catch, seasons; *Parathunnus atlanticus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus argentivittatus* recorded in catch.

REINTJES, JOHN W.
1952. Food and feeding habits of the yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus,* in relation to its distribution in the central Pacific region. (Unpublished thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Science, University of Hawaii, Honolulu.) [P]
Kinds and sizes of organisms taken; gorging; diurnal variation; variation in volume of stomach contents related to locality, habitat, fish size.

REINTJES, JOHN W., and J. E. KING.
1953. Food of yellowfin tuna in the central Pacific. Fish. Bull., U. S. 54(81):91-110. [P]
Kinds and sizes of organisms taken; gorging;diurnal variation; variation in volume of stomach contents related to locality, habitat, fish size.

REISS, P., and E. VELLINGER.
1929. Mesures du pH de l'eau de mer aux environs de Tunis en vue d'une application a l'étude des migrations du thon. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 15:1-19.
Bluefin tuna; migrations related to pH of sea water.

RIVAS, LUIS R.
1951. A preliminary review of the western North Atlantic fishes of the family Scombridae. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb. 1(3):209-230. [P]
Key:*Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus, Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus atlanticus, Thunnus argentivittatus, Thunnus alalunga, Sarda sarda.*

1953. The pineal apparatus of tunas and related scombrid fishes as a possible light receptor controlling phototactic movements. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb. 3(3):168-180. [P]
Thunnus thynnus, Germo, Parathunnus, Neothunnus, Auxis, Katsuwonus, Euthynnus, Sarda: anatomy; phototaxis.

ROBINS, J. P.
1952. Further observations on the distribution of striped tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis* L., in eastern Australian waters, and its relation to surface temperature. Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res. 3(2):101-110. [P]

ROEDEL, PHIL M.
1948a. Common marine fishes of California. Fish. Bull., Sacramento. 68:59-63. [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo, T. thynnus: classification, description, key, distribution, English common names; anatomical differences between *Parathunnus mebachi* and *T. germo* and between *P. mebachi* and *N. macropterus* noted.

1948b. Occurrence of the black skipjack (*Euthynnus lineatus*) off southern California. Calif. Fish Game 34(1):38-39. [P]
Distributional note.

RONQUILLO, INOCENCIO A.
1953. Food habits of tunas and dolphins based upon the examination of their stomach contents. Philipp. J. Fish. 2(1):71-83.
Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito: stomach contents of troll-caught fish from Philippine waters identified.

ROSA, HORACIO, JR.
1950. Scientific and common names applied to tunas, mackerels, and spearfishes of the world with notes on their geographic distribution. Washington, D. C., Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 235 p. [P]

ROSÉN, NILS.
1943. Tonfiskens upptradande i våra farvatten. Fauna och Flora 1943:23-26. [P]
Orcynnus thynnus: migrations, trends in catch, seasons; North Sea and Baltic.

ROYCE, WILLIAM F.
1953. Preliminary report on a comparison of the stocks of yellowfin tuna. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun. 4 (Section II):130-145. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus: morphometric data; distribution; analysis, comparison, and evaluation of data for defining populations.

RUSSELL, F. S.
1933a. Tunny in the North Sea. Nature 132(3342): 786.
Thunnus thynnus: distributional note.

1933b. Tunny in the North Sea. Nature 132(3344): 860.
Thunnus thynnus: distributional note.

1934a. Tunny investigations made in the North Sea on Col. E. T. Peel's yacht *St. George,* summer 1933. Part 1: Biometric data. J. Mar. biol. Assoc. U. K. 19(2):503-522.
Thunnus thynnus: tuna hooks marked, measurements of tuna described.

1934b. The tunny, *Thunnus thynnus,* Linnaeus—An account of its distribution and biology. Sci. Progr. Twent. Cent. 28(112):634-649.
Chart showing distribution, where caught by hooks and where by nets; habits; descriptions of madrague or thonnaire (nets

USSELL, F. S.—Continued
used in Mediterranean and on coasts of Spain, Portugal, and Africa).

1936. Submarine illumination in relation to animal life. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer Copenhague 101(2):1-8. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: effect of illumination on migration.

AITŌ, MUNEKAZU.
1937. Oceanographic investigations and tuna fishing conditions in the Solomon Islands. Suisan kenkyū shi 32(5):260-271. [J]
Oceanographic conditions in relation to fishing; Pacific Ocean-southwest.

AKAI, MORISABURŌ, and MICHIO UNO.
1940. Tuna (maguro) fisheries and boats in Japan. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 10:1-37. [Je,P]
Statistical study of 80 Japanese tuna longline boats: equipment, fishing gear, crews, finances, fishing seasons and grounds.

AMSON, V. J.
1940. Notes on the occurrence of albacore *Germo alalunga* in the North Pacific. Copeia 1940 (4):271.
Distributional note.

ANZO, L.
1932. Uova e primi stadi larvali di tonno (*Orcynus thynnus* Ltkn.). Mem. R. Com. Talass. Ital. 189:16 p. [P]
Spawning season in Mediterranean deduced from egg and larva collections; description and figures of mature ovarian eggs and pelagic eggs; compared with eggs of *T. germo* and *Auxis;* development, measurements, description, and figures of larvae at various stages.

1933. Uova e primi stadi larvali di alalonga (*Orcynus germo* Ltkn.). Mem. R. Com. Talass. Ital. 198:9 p.
Spawning season in the Mediterranean deduced from collections of eggs and larvae; descriptions and figures of mature eggs and developing embryos and larvae.

SAKI, TAKEO.
1932. A consideration of albacore fishing conditions and oceanographic conditions north of Zunan. Rakusui 27(6):9-11. [J]
Germo alalunga: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1939a. Oceanographic conditions and the skipjack fishing grounds of the Northeastern Sea Area. Miyagi Pref. Fish. Exp. Sta., 12 p. (In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 83). [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis: migrations; fishing conditions in relation to water temperature; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

SASAKI, TAKEO.—Continued
1939b. Oceanographic conditions and the albacore grounds east of Cape Nojima. Miyagi Pref. Fish. Exp. Sta. 14 p. (In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 77). [P]
Germo alalunga: fishing conditions related to water temperature; Pacific Ocean—northwest; catch statistics; sizes and putative age composition of fish in longline and livebait catch; migrations.

SASAKI, TAKEO, and ISAKU TAKEHISA.
1932. A consideration of the skipjack fishery in the Northeastern Sea Area in 1931. Rakusui 27(4):1-10. [J]
Pacific Ocean—northwest; *Katsuwonus pelamis.*

SCAGEL, R. F.
1949. Report on the investigation of albacore. Circ. biol. stas. Nanaimo and Prince Rupert 17:23 p. [P]
Thunnus alalunga: catch in relation to oceanographic conditions in the northeast Pacific; size composition of commercial catch; stomach contents; tagging; body temperature.

SCHAEFER, MILNER B.
1948a. Morphometric characteristics and relative growth of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) from the Central Pacific. Pacif. Sci. 2(2):114-120. [P]
Morphometric data; length-weight relation; growth; classification based on variations in dorsal and anal fin length.

1948b. Size composition of catches of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) from Central America, and their significance in the determination of growth, age, and schooling habits. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(44):197-200. [P]
Size composition of commercial catch; sexual maturity; age, growth; schooling habits; length-frequency data from mixed school of skipjack and yellowfin tuna.

1948c. Spawning of Pacific tunas and its implications to the welfare of the Pacific tuna fisheries. Trans. N. Amer. Wildl. Conf. 13:366-371. [P]
Auxis sp., *Euthynnus lineatus, E. yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo*: Pacific Ocean, distribution; review of records and observations on spawning and juveniles; management problem.

1951. Some recent advances in the study of the biology and racial division of Pacific tunas. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun. 2(2/3):63-69. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo,

SCHAEFER, MILNER B.—Continued
Katsuwonus pelamis, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus thunnina, Euthynnus lineatus, Auxis thazard: general review of work on age and growth, morphometrics and racial studies, size composition, spawning.

1952. Comparison of yellowfin tuna of Hawaiian waters and of the American west coast. Fish. Bull., U. S. 52(72):353-373. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus: morphometrics, meristic counts, relative growth, definition of populations.

SCHAEFER, MILNER B., and J. C. MARR.
1948a. Juvenile *Euthynnus lineatus* and *Auxis thazard* from the Pacific Ocean off Central America. Pacif. Sci. 2(4):262-271. [P]
Anatomy, meristic counts, description, figures, and records of capture of juveniles.

1948b. Spawning of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) and skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Pacific Ocean off Central America, with descriptions of juveniles. Fish. Bull. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(44):187-195. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus: size composition in commercial catch; sexual maturity, spawning. *Katsuwonus pelamis*: sexual maturity, spawning; records of capture, descriptions and figures of *N. macropterus* and *Katsuwonus pelamis* juveniles.

SCHAEFER, MILNER B., and L. A. WALFORD.
1950. Biometric comparison between yellowfin tunas (*Neothunnus*) of Angola and of the Pacific coast of Central America. Fish. Bull., U. S. 51(56):425-443. [P]
Neothunnus albacora, N. macropterus: morphometrics, meristic counts, definition of populations; taxonomy.

SCHAEFERS, EDWARD A.
1952. North Pacific albacore tuna exploration, 1951. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(5):1-12. [P]
Thunnus germo: results of exploratory trolling, longlining, gillnetting; fishing conditions in relation to water temperature and season; stomach contents noted; gear described;tagging.

1953. North Pacific albacore tuna exploration, 1952. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(9):1-6. [P]
Thunnus germo: results of exploratory trolling and gillnetting; fishing conditions in relation to water temperature; description of gear; notes on size composition, stomach contents, tagging.

SCHMIDT, P.
1930. A check-list of the fishes of the Riu-Kiu Islands. J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Instn. 5(4):3. [P]
Euthynnus alletteratus: listed.

SCHMITT, WALDO L., and L. P. SCHULTZ.
1940. List of fishes taken on the Presidential Cruise of 1938. Smithson. misc. Coll. 98(25):3.
Euthynnus alletteratus, E. lineatus: listed and compared.

SCHUCK, H. A.
1951. Northern record for the little tuna, *Euthynnus alletteratus*. Copeia 1951 (1):98. [P]
Distributional note, eastern Atlantic Ocean.

SCHUCK, H. A., and J. F. MATHER, III.
1951. A blackfin tuna *(Parathunnus atlanticus)* from North Carolina waters. Copeia 1951 (3):248. [P]
Distributional note.

SCHULTZ, LEONARD P.
1949. A further contribution to the ichthyology of Venezuela. Proc. U. S. nat. Mus. 99:1-211. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: listed; synonymy, English and Venezuelan common names.

SCHULTZ, LEONARD P. and A. C. DE LACY.
1936. A catalogue of the fishes of Washington and Oregon with distributional records and a bibliography. Mid-Pacif. Mag. 49(1):70-71. [P]
Germo alalunga, Thunnus thynnus: synonymy, distribution.

SCHWEIGGER, ERWIN.
1943. Pesquería y oceanografía del Perú y proposiciones para su desarrollo futuro. Lima, Perú, Compañía Administradora del Guano. 356 p.
Bonito (*Sarda chilensis*): distribution; *Neothunnus macropterus*: description and distribution.

1949. El atún frente a la costa peruana. Bol. Comp. Admin. Guano 25(8):27 p. [P]
Thunnus macropterus: length frequency; length-weight relationship; distribution in Peruvian waters in relation to season, water temperature, currents; growth; food, sex ratios.

SCORDIA, C.
1930-1939. Per la biologia del tonno. Mem. Biol. mar. I, 1, 3; II, 1, 2; III, 1, 2, 3; IV, 2, 4, 5; V, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; VI, 3.
Thunnus thynnus, Mediterranean Sea.

1939a. La biologia del tonno secondo Le Danois. Mem. Biol. mar. 6(4):1-4.
Thunnus thynnus, Mediterranean Sea.

1939b. Notizie sulle migrazioni dei tonni del basso Adriatico. Mem. Biol. mar. 6(1):1-7.
Thunnus thynnus: migrations.

1940. Le migrazioni dei tonni tirreno-jonici e l'entrata di essi in tonnara. Atti Conv. biol. mar. 2.
Thunnus thynnus: migrations, Tyrrhenian and Ionian seas; trap fishery.

SCORDIA, C.—Continued

1943. Prime indagini sul valore quantitativo delle concentrazioni gamiche del tonno (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic. 14(1/3): 93-103.

Thunnus thynnus: age, spawning; Mediterranean Sea.

SEALE, ALVIN.

1940. Report on fishes from Allan Hancock Expeditions in the California Academy of Sciences. A. Hancock Pacif. Exped. 9(1): 17-18. [P]

Euthynnus lineatus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: descriptions, records of capture; Mexico to Galapagos.

SELLA, M.

1930. Distribution and migrations of the tuna (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) studied by the method of hooks and other observations. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 24:446-466.

See (Sella 1952).

1931. The tuna (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) of the western Atlantic. An appeal to fishermen for the collection of hooks found in tuna fish. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 25(1/2):46-47. [P]

Thunnus thynnus L. compared with *T. secundodorsalis* Storer; harpooning of tuna; distribution in western Atlantic, migrations.

1932. Studio sul tonno. Conferenza sulla pesca del tonno. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 8(1): 68-73.

Thunnus thynnus.

1952. Migrations and habitat of the tuna (*Thunnus thynnus* L.), studied by the method of the hooks, with observations on growth, on the operation of the fisheries, etc. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 76:20 p. (Translation of R. Com. talass. It. Mem. 156, Venice, 1929). [P]

Migration, distribution, growth and age from vertebral annuli, spawning, phototropism of young, food, influence of salinity, cyclical fluctuations in abundance.

SERVENTY, D. L.

1941a. The Australian tunas. Pamphl. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. 104:48 p. [P]

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Kishinoella tonggol, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo, T. maccoyi: distribution, description, key, figures, Australian common names, size groups, migration and spawning of *T. maccoyi;* length-weight relationship and internal and external differences of *K. tonggol* and *T. maccoyi* compared; livers of *K. tonggol* and *T. maccoyi* figured.

SERVENTY, D. L.—Continued

1941b. Victorian tunas and some recent records. Vict. Nat., Melb. 58:51-55.

Southern bluefin (*T. maccoyii*), albacore (*T. germo*), yellowfin (*Neothunnus macropterus*), striped tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*), bonito (*Sarda australis*): recorded; description of *N. macropterus.*

1942a. Notes on the economics of the northern tuna (*Kishinoella tonggol*). J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. 15(2):94-100.

Distribution, feeding habits, stomach contents, spawning.

1942b. The tuna *Kishinoella tonggol* Bleeker in Australia. J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. 15(2): 101-112.

Distribution, description, ratios of various body proportions, internal anatomy, synonymy; compared with *K. zacalles, Neothunnus rarus, Thunnus nicolsoni, Thynnus tonggol;* figures of *T. tonggol* and *K. tonggol,* cranium of *K. tonggol* figured.

1947. A report on commercial tuna trolling tests in southeastern Australia. J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. 20(1):1-16.

Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus germo, T. maccoyi: catch per unit of effort; size composition of *T. maccoyi.*

1948. *Allothunnus fallai,* a new genus and species of tuna from New Zealand. Rec. Canterbury (N. Z.) Mus. 5(3):131-135.

Classification, description, morphometrics; internal anatomy of type specimen; records of specimens and occurrences; compared with Katsuwonidae.

SETTE, OSCAR E.

1954. Progress in Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations 1950-53. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 116:75 p. [P]

Brief summary of POFI tuna research in the central Pacific. Yellowfin: catch per unit of effort, fishing conditions in relation to area; size composition; spawning; growth; distribution of larvae; morphometrics, definition of populations. Skipjack: distribution, fishing conditions in relation to season and oceanographic features. Fishing methods: results of trolling, gillnetting, purse seining, livebait fishing, longlining.

SHAPIRO, SIDNEY.

1948a. Aquatic resources of the Ryukyu area. SCAP Nat. Resour. Sect. Rep. 117:54 p. Also Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish Wildl., Wash. 333. [P]

Auxis hira, A. tapeinosoma, E. yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus germo,

SHAPIRO, SIDNEY.—Continued
T. orientalis: bibliography, distribution, Ryukyuan common names, migration, spawning of *K. pelamis*.

1948b. The Japanese tuna fisheries. SCAP Nat. Resour. Sect. Rep. 104:60 p. [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo, T. orientalis: bibliography, classification, description, distribution, migration, food, habits, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography, figures, Japanese common names.

1950. The Japanese long-line fishery for tunas. Comm. Fish. Rev. U. S. Fish Wildl. 12(4):1-26. [P]
Details of construction, operation of gear.

SHIMADA, BELL M.
1951a. An annotated bibliography on the biology of Pacific tunas. Fish Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(58):1-58. [P]
Arranged alphabetically by author, and papers by the same author chronologically. Detailed subject index.

1951b. Contributions to the biology of tunas from the western equatorial Pacific. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(62):111-119. [P]
Spawning of *Neothunnus macropterus* and *Parathunnus sibi;* records of juvenile *Katsuwonus pelamis;* occurrence of *Thunnus orientalis*.

1951c. Japanese tuna-mothership operations in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Comm. Fish. Rev. Fish Wildl. 13(6):1-26. Also Separate No. 284. [P]
Description and operation of longline gear with diagrams; total landings; composition of catch; mothership vessel operations.

1951d. Juvenile oceanic skipjack from the Phoenix Islands. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(64):129-131. [P]
Descriptions of 5 specimens of *Katsuwonus pelamis;* table of published records of juvenile *K. pelamis* from Pacific Ocean.

1954. On the distribution of the big-eyed tuna, *Parathunnus sibi,* in the tropical eastern Pacific Ocean. Pacif. Sci. 8(2):234-5. [P]
Distributional records; anatomical differences from *Neothunnus macropterus*.

SHIMIZU, WATARU.
1947. Seasonal changes in the composition of tuna flesh. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 13(1): 27-28. [Je,P]
Analysis of black tuna flesh for water, ash, protein, and fat content.

SHIMODA, MOKUICHI.
1937. Southern fisheries. Kaiyō gyogyō 7:1-136. [J,P]
General description and history of the exploration and the expansion of the Japanese longline and livebait fisheries into the Mandated Islands and Indonesian waters; plan for mothership-type operations.

SHIZUOKA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.
1936. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Shizuoka-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934): 1-19. [J,P]
Skipjack catch in relation to water temperature in Japanese waters.

1937a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Shizuoka-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1935): 259-285. [J,P]
Skipjack catch in relation to water temperature in Japanese waters.

1937b. Albacore grounds of the central Pacific. Kaiyō gyogyō 2(15):50-55. [J]
Thunnus germo, Pacific Ocean—northwest.

SIGMA.
1941. Spunti biologichi: perche non debba ritenersi che i nostri tonni ci vengano dall' Atlantico. Corr. Pesca 15(21):1-2.
Thunnus thynnus: migrations; Atlantic, Mediterranean.

SMITH, J. L. B.
1935. New and little known fishes from South Africa. Rec. Albany Mus. 4:358-364.
Neothunnus itosibi: figure.

SMITH, OSGOOD R., and MILNER B. SCHAEFER.
1949. Fishery exploration in the western Pacific (January to June 1948, by vessels of the Pacific Exploration Company). Comm. Fish. Rev. 11(3):1-18. [P]
Bigeye tuna, *Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis,* yellowfin tuna; Hawaiian, Line, former Japanese mandated islands, occurrence recorded; *E. yaito* and *K. pelamis* figured.

SMITH, ROBERT O.
1947. Survey of the fisheries of the former Japanese mandated islands. Fish. Leafl. U. S. Fish Wildl. 273:89-95. [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo: Hawaiian and Micronesian common names; livebait fishing for *K. pelamis*.

SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF OCEANIC FISHERIES.
1936. Tunas. Kaiyō gyogyō 4:1-62. [J,P]
Germo alalunga: differences in quality of summer and winter fish from the northwest Pacific in relation to sexual maturity, body condition, season; spawning, migra-

SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF OCEANIC FISHERIES.—Continued

tion, location of fishing grounds in relation to oceanography; compared with *Thunnus orientalis.*

1937a. An investigation of the summer albacore fishing grounds. Kaiyō gyogyō 2(15): 1-4. [J]

Germo alalunga; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

1937b. Tuna fishery from the canning point of view. Kaiyō gyogyō 2(10):1-120. [J]

Japanese tuna fisheries.

SOLDATOV, V. K., and G. J. LINDBERG.

1930. A review of the fishes of the seas of the Far East. Bull. Pacif. sci. Inst. Fish., Vladivostok 5:103-109.

Auxis hira, A. maru, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: classification, description, distribution, key, synonymy; keys to *Parathunnus* and *Kishinoella; Thunnus thynnus* figured.

ŠOLJAN, T.

1930. Tunolov u hrvatskim primorju. Ribarski list 1-2:7-12; 3-4:25-29.

Fishing gear and methods, Adriatic Sea.

SOUTH SEAS GOVERNMENT-GENERAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1937a. Investigation of the fisheries of the Mariana Islands, 1924. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1 (1923-35):6-9. [J,P]

Distribution of yellowfin tuna and skipjack.

1937b. Investigation of the fisheries of the Marshall Islands, 1926-27. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1 (1923-35):14-24. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 31. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 47). [P]

Results of exploratory trolling and longlining for yellowfin and bigeye at several atolls; distribution.

1937c. Survey of fishing grounds and channels in Palau waters, 1925-26. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1 (1923-35):25-37. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 5. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42). [P]

Results of exploratory trolling and livebait fishing close to the islands; distribution of dogtooth tuna, frigate mackerel, skipjack; bait survey; fishing seasons.

1937d. An investigation of the waters adjacent to Ponape. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1 (1923-35):78-83. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 12. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 46). [P]

Results of exploratory trolling and longlining; skipjack livebait survey.

SOUTH SEAS GOVERNMENT-GENERAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1938. Report of oceanographical investigations, 1927-37. Palau, March 1938, 124 p. [J,P]

Skipjack, yellowfin tuna: catch in relation to oceanographic factors, especially water temperature; catch statistics for mandated islands.

1941a. Experimental tuna fishing in waters adjacent to Woleai. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):8-12. [J,P]

Yellowfin, bigeye tuna, skipjack: distribution.

1941b. Investigation of skipjack fishing in the central Caroline Islands. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):63-68. [J,P]

Release of tagged skipjack recorded.

1941c. Investigation of skipjack fishing in Yap waters. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):69-75. [J,P]

Skipjack length-weight data, body condition.

1941d. Investigation of tuna fishing in waters adjacent to foreign territories. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):17-26. [J,P]

Indonesian waters: yellowfin tuna catch in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1942. Report of a survey of the tuna fishery in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1):10-13. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 4. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42). [P]

Yellowfin, bigeye tuna, skipjack: records of catches at 11 longlining stations off Palau in relation to surface and subsurface water temperatures and currents.

1943a. Investigation of albacore fishing in the central Pacific Ocean. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):1-13. [J,P]

Results of 3 exploratory longlining cruises around Saipan, Marcus, and Wake Islands; yellowfin and albacore catches, average, maximum, and minimum length, weight, body depth for each station; subsurface temperatures; gear construction, operational data, station plots.

1943b. Report of the investigation of tuna fishing in waters adjacent to Palau. Nanyō suisan jōhō 7(1):2-4. [J,P]

Skipjack, yellowfin: fishing conditions in relation to currents and water temperature.

SUDA, AKIRA.
1953. Juvenile skipjack from the stomach contents of tunas and marlins. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 19(4):319-340. [Je,P]
Records of juvenile skipjack collected from stomachs of longline-caught yellowfin, bigeye, and marlin in Bonin, Caroline, Marshall, and Midway areas; summary of past records; figures and measurements of juveniles; notes on seasonal occurrence; seasonal changes in size composition of juveniles; rough analysis of average stomach contents of yellowfin and bigeye in various areas.

SUGIURA, YASUKICHI.
1932. The Kushiro tuna fishery under the application of catch restrictions. Suisankai 594: 15-21. [J]
Thunnus orientalis: laws and regulations, Pacific Ocean—northwest.

SUYEHIRO, YASUO.
1936. The reasons why the bonito does not take to baits. Fish. Invest. (Suppl. Rep.) Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 3(31):14-16. [J,P]
Skipjack: stomach anatomy, stomach contents; length, weight, body condition; fish from different schools compared.

1938. The study of finding the reasons why the bonito does not take to the angling baits. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 9(69):87-101. [Je,P]
Skipjack: stomach anatomy, stomach contents, food organisms figured.

1941. On the islets of Langerhans of teleost fishes. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 11(82):121-138. [Je,P]
Germo germo, Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi.

1942. A study of the digestive system and feeding habits of fish. Jap. J. Zool. 10(1):1-303.
Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus orientalis: digestive system described, analysis of stomach contents; digestive system of *K. vagans, N. macropterus, T. orientalis* figured.

1950. On the pituitary body of the skipjack. Bull. physiogr. Sci. Res. Inst. Tokyo Univ. 6(9?): 25-27. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis: anatomy.

TACHIKAWA, TAKUITSU.
1932. The rise and decline of the skipjack fishery in Ryukyu waters. Suisankai 590:93-103; 591:18-26. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis; Pacific Ocean—northwest

TAIHOKU PROVINCE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.
1932. Report of the investigation of skipjack fishing grounds. Taihoku-shū suisan shikenjō gyōmu hōkoku 7(1930)1932:1-17. [J,P]
Ryukyu Islands: skipjack fishing conditions in relation to water temperature and color.

TAKAYAMA, I., and S. ANDŌ.
1934. A study of the "magro" (*Thunnus*) fishing in 1930. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 5(38):1-21. [Je,P]
Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus mebachi, Thunnus germo, T. orientalis: fishing conditions in relation to surface water temperature; optimum temperatures for occurrence of fish recorded.

TAKAYAMA, I., ET AL.
1934. A study of the "katsuwo" (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) fishing in 1930. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 5(39):23-56. [Je,P]
Fishing conditions in relation to surface water temperature; temperature range and optimum temperature for occurrence of fish recorded.

TANAKA, SHIGEHO.
1931. On the distribution of fishes in Japanese waters. J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Univ. 3(1, Sec. 4): 22, 50.
Auxis hira, Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamys, Germo macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thynnus alalunga, T. thynnus: distribution, synonymy.

1935. A new theory concerning the habits of the snapper and the tuna. Shokubutsu oyobi dōbutsu 3(11):1929-1930. [J]
Habits.

1936. Tuna of the Japan Sea. Suisankai 639: 51-54. [J]

1939. The black tuna problem. Suisankai 684: 44-47. [J]
Thunnus orientalis, Pacific Ocean—northwest.

TAPIADOR, DOMINGO D.
1951. A report on deep-sea longline fishing for tuna in the Bull. Fish. Soc. Philipp. 2:3-27.
Yellowfin tuna: fishing conditions in relation to water depth, temperature, salinity.

TARANETZ, A. R.
1937. Handbook for the identification of fishes of Soviet Far East and adjacent waters. Bull. Pacif. sci. Inst. Fish., Vladivostok 11:86-87.
Auxis hira, A. maru, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: classification, distribution, key.

TAUCHI, MORISABURO.

1940a. On the stock of *Thunnus orientalis* (T. and S.). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(4):133-135. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 35. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 16). [P]

Survival rates, rates of exploitation, age and size composition.

1940b. On the stock of *Neothunnus macropterus* (T. and S.). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(4): 136-138. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 35. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 16). [P]

Survival rates, rate of exploitation, age and size composition, migration, population analysis.

1940c. On the stock of *Germo germo* (Lacépède). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(4):139-141. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 35. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 16). [P]

Survival rates, rate of exploitation, age and size composition.

1943. On the stock of *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 11(5/6): 179-183. (Translation in Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 83). [P]

Definition of populations based on age (according to Aikawa's method) and size composition of landings from Japanese and Palau waters.

TESTER, ALBERT L., ET AL.

1952. Establishing tuna and other pelagic fishes in ponds and tanks. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 71:20 p. [P]

Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito, Auxis thazard: trolling catch per unit of effort in Hawaiian waters; behavior in captivity.

1952. Reaction of tuna and other fish to stimuli, 1951. Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 91:83 p. [P]

Neothunnus macropterus, Euthynnus yaito: behavior in captivity; responses to flesh extracts and chemicals, light, and sound; sound production.

THIEL, HANS.

1938. Thunfisch und Thunfischfang. Fischmarkt 6. Fishing methods and gear, tuna.

TINKER, SPENCER W.

1944. Hawaiian fishes. Honolulu, Tongg Publ. Co., p. 154-160. [P]

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamis, Germo alalunga, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Semathunnus itosibi, Thunnus orientalis, T.

TINKER, SPENCER W.—Continued

thynnus: description, distribution; figures for all except *S. itosibi;* English, Hawaiian, Japanese, and European common names.

TOMINAGA, SEIJIRŌ.

1943. Bonitos. Kaiyō no kagaku 3(10):460-465. [J]

Frigate mackerels, black skipjack: descriptions, distribution, habits, food, Japanese common names; migration and population analysis of Japanese skipjack stock.

TOMIYAMA, TETSUO.

1933. The chemical composition of tunny liver oil. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 2(1):1-7 [Je,P]

Black tuna: chemical analysis.

TOYAMA, YUZŌ, ET AL.

1941. Studies on fish in Japan as a source of insulin. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 10(4):153-155. [P]

Germo germo, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi: yields of insulin.

TUBB, J. A.

1948. Whale sharks and devil rays in North Borneo. Copeia 1948 (3):222.

Euthynnus macropterus: recorded.

UCHIDA, KEITARŌ.

1937. On flotation structures seen in planktonic larvae of fishes, I, II. Kagaku 7:540-546, 591-595. [J]

Tunas: young.

UCHIHASHI, KIYOSHI.

1953. Ecological study of Japanese teleosts in relation to the brain morphology. Bull. Japan Sea reg. Fish Res. Lab. 2:166 p. [Je,P]

Morphology of brain of *Katsuwonus pelamis* and *Auxis tapeinosoma*: described, figured, and discussed in relation to the habits and ecology of the fish.

UDA, MICHITAKA.

1931a. A consideration of Zunan albacore fishing conditions and oceanographic conditions. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 27:413-416. [J]

Thunnus germo: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

1931b. Studies of skipjack fishing conditions north of Zunan in 1930. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 2. [J]

Katsuwonus pelamis, Pacific Ocean—northwest.

1932a. On the body weight of some scombroid fishes of Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.

UDA, MICHITAKA.—Continued
1(3):124-129. [Je,P]
Thunnus thynnus, Euthynnus vagans: seasonal variations in size composition.

1932b. A study of the body weight of yellowtail, young black tuna, cybiids, and skipjack. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 35:610-619. [J]
Thunnus orientalis, Katsuwonus pelamis: size composition.

1933. The shoals of "Katuwo" and their angling. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish 2(3):107-111. (Translation in Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 83). [P]
Euthynnus vagans: distribution, density, biting qualities of schools in Japanese waters in relation to salinity, stomach contents, and objects with which associated; catch per unit of effort in livebait fishery.

1935a. On the estimation of favorable temperature for longline fishing of tunny. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 4(1):61-65. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 44. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U.S. Fish Wildl. 52). [P]
Germo macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus alalunga, T. thunnus: distribution in relation to water temperature in Japanese waters.

1935b. The results of simultaneous oceanographical investigations in the North Pacific Ocean adjacent to Japan made in August 1933. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 6(43):1-130. [Je,P]
Euthynnus vagans: fishing conditions and distribution in relation to oceanographic conditions; size composition of schools and commercial catch; habits.

1935c. Skipjack schools congregating along current boundaries. Kagaku 5(12):503-504. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography.

1936a. Locality of fishing centre and shoals of "katuwo" *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson) correlated with the contact zone of cold and warm currents. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 4(6): 385-390. [Je,P]
Euthynnus vagans: occurrence and migration in relation to water temperatures in Japanese waters; recoveries of tagged skipjack noted.

1936b. The winter albacore grounds and the subtropical convergence. Kagaku 6:416-417. [J]
Germo alalunga: fishing in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1938. Correlation of the catch of "Katuo" in the waters adjacent to Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci.

UDA, MICHITAKA.—Continued
Fish. 7(2):75-78. [Je,P]
Katsuwonus pelamis: amount and distribution of catch in Japanese waters in relation to annual variation in water temperature and amount of early season landings.

1939. On the characteristics of the frequency curve for the catch of "katuo" *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson) referred to the water temperature. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 8(4):169-172. [Je,P]
Catches correlated with water temperature off Japan.

1940a. A note on the fisheries condition of "katuo" as a function of several oceanographic factors. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(4): 145-148. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 45. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51). [P]
Euthynnus vagans: occurrence of fish in relation to oceanographic factors; catch of *E. vagans* correlated with temperature, salinity, transparency and food supply of sardines and copepods.

1940b. On the recent anomalous hydrographical conditions of the Kurosio in the south waters off Japan proper in relation to the fisheries. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 10(74):231-278. [Je,P]
Albacore, black tuna, skipjack: fishing conditions in relation to movements of water masses.

1940c. The time and duration of angling and the catch of "katuo," *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(3):103-106. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 46. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51). [P]
Diurnal feeding activity and length of fishing time per school as they affect the catch.

1941. The body temperature and bodily features of "katuo" and "sanma." Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(6):231-236. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 51. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51). [P]
Body temperatures of skipjack correlated with water temperature; proportional body measurements analyzed.

1948. On the oceanographic conditions of the summer of 1942 and the abnormal skipjack fishing conditions. Ōyō kishō 3(1):? [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography.

1952. On the relation between the variation of the important fisheries conditions and the

UDA, MICHITAKA.—Continued
oceanographical conditions in the adjacent waters of Japan 1. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. 38(3):363-389. [Je,P]
Relation between fluctuations of *Thunnus orientalis* abundance and oceanographic conditions in southern Japanese waters; relation between *Neothunnus macropterus* fishing grounds in the equatorial Pacific and hydrographic fluctuations.

UDA, MICHITAKA, and EIMATSU TOKUNAGA.
1937. Fishing of *Germo germo* (Lacépède) in relation to the hydrography in the North Pacific waters (Rep. 1). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 5(5):295-300. [Je,P]
Annual variations in catch of summer and winter fisheries related to oceanic circulation and water temperatures; hypothetical relationships of stocks on Japanese and mid-Pacific grounds.

UDA, MICHITAKA, and JIRŌ TSUKUSHI.
1934. Local variations in the composition of various shoals of "Katuwo," *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson), in several sea-districts of Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 3(4):196-202. (Translation in Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 83). [P]
Size composition of the catch on various Japanese grounds; association of schools of different character with different objects and organisms; definition of populations in Japanese fishery.

UDA, MICHITAKA, and N. WATANABE.
1938. Autumnal fishing of skipper and bonito influenced by the rapid hydrographical change after the pass of cyclones. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 6(5):240-242. [Je,P]
Effects of cyclones on water temperature and indirectly on location of skipjack fishing grounds in Japanese waters.

UEHARA, TOKUZŌ.
1941. A survey of tuna grounds in equatorial waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(3):13-17. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 14: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 45). [P]
Bigeye tuna, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: catches and catch rates at 6 longlining stations off N. Guinea and Halmahera; water temperatures and currents recorded.

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE,
BRANCH OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES.
Quarterly outlook for marketing fishery products. (This appears as Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish Wildl., Wash. 336 and began with April 1949).
Gives statistics on the general fishery situation, and also on specific marketing situations, such as for tunas.

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE,
BRANCH OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES,
MARKET NEWS SERVICE.
Fishery Products Report, San Pedro, Calif. [P]
Fishery Products Report, Seattle, Washington. [P]
Daily mimeographed reports on various fisheries, including tuna.
Monthly summary—Fishery products. San Pedro, Calif. [P]
California cannery receipts and pack of tuna, mackerel and anchovies; U. S. imports into Arizona and California, and other information.

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE,
BRANCH OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES,
MARKET NEWS SERVICE, SAN PEDRO, CALIF.
California fisheries. (Annually). [P]
California receipts, comparison by year—also by month comparing 3-year period—of tuna and tuna-like fishes: albacore, skipjack, yellowfin, bonito, yellowtail in tons; imports of frozen tuna by tons; California ex-vessel prices for tuna and tuna-like fishes in dollars per ton; canned tuna prices; California pack of tuna and tuna-like fishes with comparative data.

UNO, MICHIO.
1936a. *Germo germo* (Lacépède) in the waters east of Nozima promontory, Tiba Prefecture (Prelim. Rep. No. 1). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 4(5):307-309. [Je,P]
Size and age composition (by vertebral annuli); length-weight relationship of pole-and-line-caught fish from Japanese waters.

1936b. *Germo germo* (Lacépède) in the waters east of Nozima promontory, Tiba Prefecture (Prelim. Rep. No. 2). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish 5(4):235. [Je,P]
Size and age composition (by vertebral annuli); length-weight relationship of pole-and-line-caught fish from Japanese waters.

VAN CAMPEN, W. G.
1952. Japanese mothership-type tuna fishing operations in the western equatorial Pacific, June-October 1951 (Report on the seventh, eighth, and ninth expeditions). Comm. Fish. Rev. U. S. Fish Wildl. 14(11):1-9. [P]
Catch rates for each expedition given: *Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus germo, Thunnus orientalis, Katsuwonus pelamis.*

1953. Tuna fishing at Tahiti. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(10):1-4. Also Separate No. 358. [P]
Methods of capture; description of industry.

VAN CAMPEN, W. G., and B. M. SHIMADA.
1951. The Japanese albacore fishery of the north central Pacific. Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish. Wildl., Wash. 388. [P]
Charts of area covered by Japanese albacore explorations prior to the war; Japanese longline gear used in albacore fishing.

VAN CLEAVE, HARLEY J.
1940. The Acanthocephala collected by the Allan Hancock Expedition, 1934. A. Hancock Pacif. Exped. 2(15):512.
Euthynnus alletteratus and *Katsuwonus pelamis* listed as hosts.

VITLOV, V.
1949. Ribolov na moru (Razvoj tehnike tunolova kod nas). Ribarski kalendar: 120-123.
Fishing gear and methods, Adriatic Sea.

WADE, CHARLES B.
1949. Notes on the Philippine frigate mackerels, family Thunnidae, Genus *Auxis*. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(46):229-240. [P]
Auxis tapeinosoma, A. thazard: classification, description, key, synonymy, distribution, counts of meristic characters, records and descriptions and figures of juveniles.

1950a. Juvenile forms of *Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis,* and *Euthynnus yaito* from Philippine seas. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(53):395-404. [P]
Description, figures.

1950b. Observations on the spawning of Philippine tuna. Fish. Bull., U. S. 51(55):409-423. [P]
Classification of gonads; *Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus*: tables showing locality, length, sex, degree of maturity, and gonad weight.

1951. Larvae of tuna and tuna-like fishes from Philippine waters. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(57):445-485. [P]
Five genera, embracing four known species, of larvae previously unknown in the western Pacific are described and illustrated: *Grammatorcynus bicarinatus, Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito,* and *Auxis* sp.; distribution and abundance of larvae, spawning areas, diurnal vertical migration.

WALFORD, LIONEL A.
1931. Handbook of common commercial and game fishes of California. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 28:74-77. [P]
Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnys thynnus: classification, English common names, description, figures, key.

WALFORD, LIONEL A.—Continued
1937. Marine game fishes of the Pacific coast—Alaska to the Equator. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, p. 1-20, 20-30.
Euthynnus lineatus, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: description, distribution, food, spawning, key, English common names, figures. *Auxis thazard*: description, distribution, English common names, figure, key. Migration of *G. alalunga, K. pelamis,* and *N. macropterus. N. macropterus* compared with Allison's tuna.

WARFEL, H. E.
1950. Outlook for development of a tuna industry in the Philippines. Res. Rep. U. S. Fish. Wildl., 28:37 p. [P]
History of Philippine tuna fishery; recent exploration for tuna (live bait fishing experiments, longline trawl experiments, trolling experiments, traps). Descriptions of *Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito, Auxis thazard, Grammatorcynus bicarinatus, Gymnosarda nuda, Sarda orientalis.* For each species mentioned: distribution, figure, and description.

WATANABE, HAJIME.
1939. Investigation of albacore. Shizuoka-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936-38) 1939: 22-23. [J,P]
Albacore: mid-Pacific; stomach contents, sexual maturity, body proportions of males and females compared, morphometric data, probable spawning season, area, number of eggs.

WATANABE, HARUO.
1940. Fishing conditions south of the Marshall Islands. Nanyō suisan 58, March 25, 1940; No. 59, April 25, 1940; No. 60, May 25, 1940. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 11. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 43). [P]
Narrative report of an exploratory longline fishing cruise from Jaluit to the Solomons and back. Some oceanographic information and lengths and weights of the fish taken. Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna.

WATANABE, NOBUO.
1941. Measurements on the bodily density, body temperature and swimming-velocity of "Katuwo," *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 11(4):146-148. [J,P]
Body volume and weight for three specimens, temperature immediately after capture for 10, and swimming speeds of 10 as timed from a fishing boat; body temperatures compared with water temperatures.

WELSH, JAMES P.

1949a. A preliminary study of food and feeding habits of Hawaiian kawakawa, mahimahi, ono, aku, and ahi. Fish. Progr. Rep. 1(2):26 p. [P]

Quantitative analyses of stomach contents of *Euthynnus yaito, Neothunnus macropterus,* and *Katsuwonus pelamis* from Hawaiian waters; food organisms listed, numbers and volumes given for each.

1949b. Range extension of the file fish *Monocanthus melanocephalus.* Pacif. Sci. 3(1):100. [P]

Hawaii: specimens recovered from *Euthynnus yaito.*

1949c. A trolling survey of Hawaiian waters. Fish. Res. Progr. Rep. 1(4):30 p. [P]

Trolling catch per unit of effort for *Euthynnus yaito, Neothunnus macropterus,* and *Katsuwonus pelamis;* fishing areas and lures compared.

WESTMAN, J. R., and P. W. GILBERT.

1941. Notes on age determination and growth of the Atlantic bluefin tuna, *Thunnus thynnus* L. Copeia 1941:70-72.

Thunnus thynnus: scale reading, age-length relationship; measurements taken from 100 tuna off Long Island in 1938.

WESTMAN, JAMES R., and WILLIAM C. NEVILLE.

1942. The tuna fishery of Long Island. New York, Board of Supervisors, Nassau County. 30 pp.

Thunnus thynnus: scale reading, age-fishing methods described—trolling, hand-lining; catch per unit of effort; length frequency; length-weight relationship; age and growth; scale reading, maturity, tagging; Atlantic.

WHITEHEAD, S. S.

1930. California bluefin tuna. Calif. Fish Game 16(3):231-233.

Thunnus thynnus: distribution.

1931. Fishing methods for the bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) and an analysis of the catches. Fish. Bull. Sacramento 33:32 p. [P]

Classification, distribution, figure, migration, spawning, catch per unit of effort.

WHITLEY, GILBERT P.

1937. The Middleton and Elizabeth Reefs, South Pacific Ocean. Aust. Zool. 8(4):229-231.

Wanderer wallisi proposed as new genus and species; synonymy, description, food; compared with *E. yaito* and *E. alletteratus.*

1947. New sharks and fishes from Western Australia. Aust. Zool. 11(2):129-150.

WHITLEY, GILBERT P.—Continued

Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Kishinoella tonggol, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus maccoyi: recorded, Australian common names.

WILSON, ROBERT C.

1953. Tuna marking, a progress report. Calif. Fish Game 39(4):429-442. [P]

History of tagging of tuna, present tagging methods, tag application methods. Figures of various types of tags.

WOLFE MURRAY, D. K.

1932. Tunny (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) in the North Sea. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 7(2):251-254. [P]

Some observations made by the author during his voyages as to occurrence, habits, and food of *T. thynnus.* A table is given showing the first and last appearances in the seasons of 1923-31.

YABE, HIROSHI.

1953. Juveniles collected from South Seas by Tenyo Maru at her second tuna research voyage (preliminary report). Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 25:14 p. [J,P]

Surface trawl and night-light collections in the Carolines area include 2 *Katsuwonus pelamis* and 4 unidentified scombriform larvae; description, measurements, and figure of a 5.2-mm. *Katsuwonus pelamis.*

YABE, HIROSHI, NOBORU ANRAKU, and TOKUMI MORI.

1953. Scombroid youngs found in the coastal seas of Aburatsu, Kyushu, in summer. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 11:10 p. [J,P]

Young *Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito, Auxis tapeinosoma, Thunnus orientalis, Neothunnus macropterus, Sarda orientalis,* and *Auxis hira* taken by various gear in coastal waters; fishing conditions correlated with oceanography; habits, food, size composition, morphometrics.

YABE, HIROSHI, and TOKUMI MORI.

1948. Report of skipjack investigations for 1947. Cent. Fish. Exp. Sta. Rep. 30. [P]

Ryukyu Islands: length-weight data, stomach contents, catch correlated with water temperature; maturity of gonads, age analysis, spawning season, estimated number of eggs, past records of juveniles captured.

1950. An observation on the habit of bonito, *Katsuwonus vagans,* and yellowfin, *Neothunnus macropterus,* school under the drifting timber on the surface of ocean. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 16(2):35-39. [Je,P]

YABE, HIROSHI, and TOKUMI MORI.—Continued
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: ecology; live-bait fishing; yellowfin length frequencies.

YABUTA, YŌICHI.
1953. On the stomach contents of the tuna and marlin from the adjacent seas of Bonin Islands. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Lab. 1, Contrib. 15:6 p. [J,P]
Lists and gives numbers of organisms found in 76 longline-caught albacore, bigeye, and yellowfin tuna stomachs (no volumes); describes food organisms; discusses seasonal differences in stomach contents, relation to oceanographic conditions; young skipjack as food.

YABUTA, YŌICHI and SHŌJI UEYANAGI.
1953a. The distributions of tunas in the equatorial region. I. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 28:8 p. [Je,P]
Distribution and migration of yellowfin, bigeye, and black marlin in southern Marshalls area as shown by longline catch rates of mothership fleet; seasonal changes in size composition of yellowfin; fishing conditions correlated with oceanographic conditions.

1953b. The distribution of tunas in the equatorial region. II. Hooked-rate of yellowfin tuna. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 29:6 p. [J,P]
Longline catch rates of yellowfin tuna from mothership fleet operations in southern Carolines waters related to locality, hydrography, time, and size composition.

YAMAMOTO, SHIGEO.
1933. Points of information for the skipjack fishery gained from the study of fish's eyes. Rakusui 28(11):927-930. [J]
Skipjack: anatomy.

1934. Points of information for the skipjack fishery gained from the study of fish's eyes. Rigakkai 32(1):28. [J]
Skipjack: anatomy.

YAMAMOTO, SHIGEO.—Continued

YAMAMOTO, SHŌKICHI.
1940. Views on increasing the commercial value of dried fish sticks from the South Seas. Nanyō suisan 3(11):21-35. [J,P]
Skipjack: Japan, Formosa, South Seas; proportional weights of various body parts.

YAMANAKA, ICHIRŌ.
1950. On the size composition of skipjack in the Northeastern Sea area. Nippon kaiyōgakkai shi 5(214). [J]

YONEZAWA, MATSUNOSUKE.
1950. Skipjack fishing experiences. Kaiyō no kagaku 6(1):47-49. [J]
Skipjack, Japanese waters.

YOSHIHARA, TOMOKICHI.
1951-52. Distribution of fishes caught by the longline. I. Horizontal distribution. II. Vertical distribution. III. Determination of the swimming depth. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 16(8): 367-369; 16(8):370-374; 18(5):187-190. [Je,P]
Statistical study comparing catch rates on different parts of longline sets; relative swimming depths of *Germo germo, Parathunnus sibi,* and spearfishes deduced from estimated depths of hooks on which captured.

ZEI, M.
1948. Život našeg Jadrana. 220 p.
Tuna, Adriatic Sea.

INDEX BY SUBJECTS

driatic Sea
Fortunić, 1930.
Hadži, 1934.
Hirtz, 1933.
Milić, 1937.
Morović, 1950.
Scordia, 1939b.
Šoljan, 1930.
Vitlov, 1949.
Zei, 1948.
ge
Brock, 1943.
Conseil International pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Heldt, 1950.
Higashi, 1941.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1939b, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941a, 1941b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Kimura, 1935, 1941, 1942a.
LeGall, 1949.
Lozano, 1950.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Nakamura, Kamimura, and Yabuta, 1953.
Partlo, 1950.
Sasaki, 1939b.
Schaefer, 1948b, 1951
Scordia, 1943.
Sella, 1952.
Uno, 1936a, 1936b.
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
u. See *Katsuwonus.*
bacore. See *Germo.*
son's tuna. See *Neothunnus itosibi.*
othunnus
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Serventy, 1948.
natomy
Berg, 1947.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Conrad, 1937.
Eckles, 1949.
Frade, 1930a, 1930b, 1931.
Frade and DeBuen, 1932.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Greenhood, 1952.
Higashi, 1941b.
Imamura, 1949.
Kafuku, 1950.
LeGall, 1949.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Nakamura, 1935, 1949.
Anatomy—Continued
Poisson and Postel, 1951.
Priol, 1944.
Rivas, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942b, 1948.
Shimada, 1954.
Sueyhiro, 1936, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1950.
Uchihashi, 1953.
Yamamoto, 1933, 1934.
As food of tunas
Asano, 1939.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Suda, 1953.
Yabuta, 1953.
Atlantic Ocean
Alaejos, 1931.
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Bini, 1931.
Bouxin and Legendre, 1936.
Carlson, 1951.
Chilton, 1949.
Crane, 1936.
DeBuen, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 1937.
Ehrenbaum, 1934.
Farina, 1931.
Ferreira, 1932.
Frade, 1930, 1931a, 1931b, 1937.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.
Heldt, 1931, 1932a, 1932b.
LeDanois, 1933, 1938, 1951.
LeGall, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d, 1949.
Legendre, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1937, 1940.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Lozano, 1950.
Mather, 1954.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953b.
Mowbray, 1935.
Murray, 1952.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Postel, 1949, 1950.
Priol, 1944.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Russell, F. S., 1934b.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schuck, 1951.
Schuck and Mather, 1951.
Schultz, 1949.
Sella, 1930.

Atlantic Ocean—Continued
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.

Australian waters
Robins, 1952.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1942a, 1942b, 1947, 1948.

Auxis
Asano, 1939.
Barnhart, 1936.
Brock, 1949.
Chu, 1931.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1932, 1935.
Domantay, 1940.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Food and Agr. Organ., U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1936, 1938, 1944, 1949.
Graham, 1938.
Herald, 1951.
Herre, 1940, 1943.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Imamura, 1949.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934a.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Mead, 1951.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Sanzo, 1932.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a.
Serventy, 1941a.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tester, 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uchihashi, 1953.
Wade, 1949, 1951.
Walford, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Yabe et al., 1953.

Auxis hira
Imamura, 1949.
Nakamura, 1939b.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Yabe et al., 1953.

Auxis maru
Imamura, 1949.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Taranetz, 1937.

Auxis tapeinosoma
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Uchihashi, 1953.
Wade, 1949.
Yabe et al., 1953.

Auxis thazard
Barnhart, 1936.
Brock, 1949.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1932, 1935.
Domantay, 1940.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Food and Agr. Organ., U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1936, 1938, 1944, 1949.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Graham, 1938.
Herald, 1951.
Herre, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934a.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Mead, 1951.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Rivas, 1951.
Schaefer, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a.
Serventy, 1941a.
Tester, 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.

Baltic Sea
Rosén, 1943.

Behavior
Anonymous, 1953b.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Hiatt and Brock, 1948.
Imamura, 1949.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Lüling, 1952a.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Nakamura, 1949.
Russell, F. S. 1934b, 1936.
Schaefer, 1948b.
Serventy, 1942a.

havior—Continued
Tanaka, 1935.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uda, 1940c.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Watanabe, 1941.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yoshihara, 1951, 1952.
bliography
Bini, 1952.
Corwin, 1930.
Heldt, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1934.
LeGall, 1949.
Legendre, 1934.
Morović, 1950.
Nakamura, 1949.
Navaz, 1950.
Okada and Matsubara, 1953.
Rosa, 1950.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Shimada, 1951a.
geye tuna. See *Parathunnus* spp.
ack tuna. See *Thunnus orientalis.*
ackfin tuna. See *Parathunnus atlanticus.*
uefin tuna. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
dy condition
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Mizushima et al., 1951.
Morice, 1953a.
Onodera, 1941.
Schweigger, 1949.
South Seas Gov't., 1941c.
Suyehiro, 1936.
dy temperature
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Nakamura, 1941.
ita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Spagel, 1949.
ociety for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Uda, 1941.
Watanabe, N., 1941.
nito. See *Katsuwonus pelamis.*

aribbean Sea
LeDanois, 1951.
Rawlings, 1953.
tch per unit of effort
Bates, 1950.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta.,
Katsuura Br., 1938, 1941.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933.
Heldt, 1930, 1932.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Ikebe, 1940, 1941, 1942.
Imaizumi, 1937.
Inoue, 1953.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1939, 1940.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta. 1951b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Kimura, 1942a.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1949.
Nomura et al., 1952-3.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Okuma et al., 1935.
Serventy, 1947.
Sette, 1954.
Tester, 1952.
Van Campen, 1952.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Whitehead, 1931.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953.
Chemical analysis
Asaka, Noguchi, and Mimoto, 1953.
Dontcheff and Legendre, 1938.
Higashi and Hirai, 1948.
Horiguchi, Kakimoto, and Kashiwada, 1950.
Horiguichi, Kashiwada, and Kakimoto, 1953.
Kakimoto, Kanazawa, and Kashiwada, 1953.
Kashiwada, Kakimoto, and Horiguchi, 1952.
Kashiwada, Kakimoto, and Yamasaki, 1953.
Kodama, Iizuka, and Harada, 1934.
Maldura, 1946.
Matsui, K., 1942b.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Miyama, Saruya, and Hasegawa, 1939.
Mizushima et al., 1951.
Niwa, 1937.
Ōya and Takahashi, 1936.
Shimizu, 1947.
Tomiyama, T., 1933.
Tomiyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Classification
Berg, 1947.
DeBuen and Frade, 1932.
Dieuzeide, 1930.
Frade and DeBuen, 1932.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Herre, 1953.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1939c, 1943, 1949.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Roedel, 1948a.
Serventy, 1948.
Shapiro, 1948b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Taranetz, 1937.

Classification—Continued
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1931.
Whitehead, 1931.
Color, water. See Oceanographic conditions.
Common names
Ancieta C., 1952.
Barnhart, 1936.
Chevey, 1932.
DeBuen, 1930.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Fish, 1948.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1938.
LeGall, 1949.
Marukawa, 1939a.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1943.
Navaz, 1950.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Roedel, 1948a.
Rosa, 1950.
Schultz, 1949.
Serventy, 1941a.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Smith, 1947.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Whitley, 1947.
Condition, body. See Body condition.
Contents, stomach. See Food.
Currents. See Oceanographic conditions.

Description
Ancieta C., 1952.
Barnard, 1948.
Barnhart, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Boeseman, 1947.
Brock, 1949.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Chevey, 1932.
Chilton, 1949.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Crane, 1936.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1932.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Eckles, 1949.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1933, 1936, 1938.
Frade, 1931.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Graham, 1938.
Heldt, 1931, 1932.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Description—Continued
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1938.
Imamura, 1949.
Joubin, 1934.
June, 1952b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a.
LeGall, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d.
Marukawa, 1939a, 1939c.
Molteno, 1948.
Mowbray, 1935.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1949.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Poisson and Postel, 1951.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
Roedel, 1948a.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a, 1948b.
Schweigger, 1943.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1942b, 1948.
Shapiro, 1948b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tinker, 1944.
Wade, 1949, 1950a.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Whitley, 1937.
Distribution
Ancieta C., 1952.
Anonymous, 1941b, 1953a, 1953b.
Bahr, 1952.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Bini, 1952.
Brock, 1939.
Carlson, 1951.
Chapman, 1946.
Chevey, 1932a, 1932b.
Chu, 1931.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Cowan, 1938.
DeBuen, 1930.
Delsman, 1933.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Fish, 1948.
Fitch, 1953.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949a, 1949b.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933.
Fowler, 1938, 1944.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Godsil, 1949.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948.
Hasegawa, 1937.
Heldt, 1931a, 1931b, 1932.
Herre, 1932, 1933, 1935, 1936, 1940
Hildebrand, 1946.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Imamura, 1949.
Isawa, 1935.

tribution—Continued
ap. Bur. Fish., 1940.
oubin, 1934.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Kimura, 1941, 1942b.
Kumata, 1941.
eDanois, 1933, 1938.
eGall, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d.
egendre, 1937.
Maldura, 1946.
Martín, 1938.
Mather, 1954.
Molteno, 1948.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1943.
Okuma et al., 1935.
Powell, D., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Robins, 1952.
Roedel, 1948a, 1948b.
Rosa, 1950.
Royce, 1953.
Russell, F. S., 1933a, 1933b, 1934b.
Samson, 1940.
Schaefer, 1948c.
Schuck and Mather, 1951.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Schweigger, 1943, 1949.
Sella, 1930.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942a, 1942b, 1948.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937a, 1937b, 1941a.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tinker, 1944.
Uda, 1935a.
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1937.
Whitehead, 1930, 1931.
Wolfe Murray, 1932.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953.

ology (other than oceanographic conditions or food)
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
Lozano, 1950.
Marukawa, 1939a.
Nakamura, 1949.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Priol, 1944.
Uchihashi, 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.

Eggs
DeJong, 1940.
Delsman, 1931.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Kikawa, 1953.
Marr, 1948.
Nakamura, 1938.
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.

Euthynnus
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Boeseman, 1947.
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1949.
Carlson, 1951.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Chapman, 1946.
Chevey, 1932a, 1932b, 1934.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936.
Chilton, 1949.
Conrad, 1937.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
DeJong, 1940.
Delsman, 1931.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Domantay, 1940.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Eckles, 1949.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fitch, 1953.
Food and Agri. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931, 1938, 1944, 1949.
Frade, 1932.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1949.
Herre, 1932, 1933, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Hiatt and Brock, 1948.
Higashi, 1940.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Imamura, 1949.
Joubin, 1934.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c.
LeGall, 1934b.
Maldura, 1946.
Mather, 1954.
Mead, 1951.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a.

Euthynnus—Continued
Morrow, 1954.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Poisson and Postel, 1951.
Postel, 1950.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948b.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Schmidt, 1930.
Schmitt and Schultz, 1940.
Schuck, 1951.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Tanaka, 1931.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Tubb, 1948.
Van Cleave, 1940.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.
Walford, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Welsh, 1949a, 1940b.
Whitley, 1937, 1947.
Yabe, et al., 1953.
Euthynnus affinis. See also *E. alletteratus*.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949.
Euthynnus alleterata. See *E. alletteratus*.
Euthynnus alleteratus. See *E. alletteratus*.
Euthynnus alletteratus
Bigelow and Schroder, 1953.
Boeseman, 1947.
Carlson, 1951.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Chapman, 1946.
Chilton, 1949.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
DeJong, 1940.
Delsman, 1931.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931.
Frade, 1932.
Herre, 1932, 1940.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934b.
Maldura, 1946.
Manter, 1940.
Mather, 1954.
Molteno, 1948.
Euthynnus alletteratus—Continued
Morice, 1953a.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Poisson and Postel, 1951.
Postel, 1950.
Rivas, 1951.
Schmidt, 1930.
Schmitt and Schultz, 1940.
Schuck, 1951.
Serventy, 1941a.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Tanaka, 1931.
Tinker, 1944.
Van Cleave, 1940.
Whitley, 1937, 1947.
Euthynnus allitteratus. See *E. alletteratus*.
Euthynnus lineatus
Fowler, 1938, 1944.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949.
Mead, 1951.
Roedel, 1948b.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Seale, 1940.
Walford, 1937.
Euthynnus pelamis. See *Katsuwonus*.
Euthynnus pelamys. See *Katsuwonus*.
Euthynnus vagans. See *Katsuwonus*.
Euthynnus yaito
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1949.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Chevey, 1932a, 1932b, 1934.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936.
Domantay, 1940.
Eckles, 1949.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fitch, 1953.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1949.
Herre, 1933, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Hiatt and Brock, 1948.
Higashi, 1940.
Imamura, 1949.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Schaefer, 1948c.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tominaga, 1943.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.

Euthynnus yaito—Continued
Warfel, 1950.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949b.
Whitley, 1937.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Euthynus alletteratus. See *Euthynnus alletteratus.*

Figures
Anonymous, 1938.
Barnard, 1948.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Bini, 1952.
Chevey, 1932.
DeBuen, 1930.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Eckles, 1949a, 1949b.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1944.
Frade, 1931.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Heldt, 1931a, 1931b, 1932b.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d, 1949.
Morice, 1953a.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1949.
Okada et al., 1935.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a, 1948b.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942.
Smith, 1935.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Suyehiro, 1936, 1942.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1937.
Whitehead, 1931.
Fishing conditions correlated with area
Schweigger, 1949.
Fishing conditions correlated with season
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Kimura, 1933, 1942a.
Kimura and Ishii, 1933.
Lozano, 1950.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Nakamura, 1949.
Navaz, 1950.
Rosén, 1943.
Schaefers, 1952.
Schweigger, 1949.
Sette, 1954.
Uda and Watanabe, 1938.
Wade, 1950a.
Walford, 1931.
Fishing methods and gear (other than purse seining, longlining, and livebait)
Anonymous, 1937b, 1953b.
Bates, 1950.
Fishing methods and gear—Continued
Bini, 1931, 1933.
Carlson, 1951.
Cleaver and Shimada, 1950.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Dieuzeide, 1931.
Domantay, 1940.
Farina, 1931.
Ferreira, 1932.
Fortunić, 1930.
Godsil, 1938.
Heldt, 1931a, 1932.
Hirtz, 1933.
Imamura, 1953.
June, 1951b.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Kreutzer, 1951a, 1951b.
Legendre, 1936.
Lüling, 1952a.
Markukawa, 1939a, 1939c.
Matsumoto, W., 1952.
Meyer, 1951.
Milić, 1937.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Nishikawa, 1934.
Postel, 1950.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Rawlings, 1953.
Russell, F. S., 1934b.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Schweigger, 1949.
Scordia, 1940.
Sella, 1931.
Sette, 1954.
Šoljan, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937.
Tester, 1952.
Thiel, 1938.
Van Campen, 1953.
Vitlov, 1949.
Welsh, 1949c.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Food
Anonymous, 1938.
Asano, 1939.
Ban, 1941.
Beebe, 1936.
Bouxin and Legendre, 1936.
Carlson, 1951.
Chapman, 1946.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Crane, 1936.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Eckles, 1949.
Fitch, 1950.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933.
Hart and Hollister, 1947.

Food—Continued
Hart et al., 1948.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Heldt, 1934.
Herald, 1949.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Imai, 1950.
Imamura, 1949.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1933, 1934, 1935, 1939, 1940.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a.
Kuronuma, 1940.
LeGall, 1949.
Legendre, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1940.
Lozano, 1950.
McHugh, 1952.
Marukawa, 1939b, 1939c.
Miyama et al., 1939.
Nakamura, 1936, 1943, 1949.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Partlo, 1950.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Priol, 1944.
Reintjes, 1952.
Reintjes and King, 1953.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Schweigger, 1949.
Sella, 1952.
Serventy, 1942a.
Shapiro, 1948b.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1938.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uda, 1940a.
Walford, 1937.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949b.
Whitley, 1937.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.
Yabuta, 1953.

Germo
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Alverson and Chenowith, 1951.
Anonymous, 1938, 1953a.
Arcidiacono, 1935.
Asano, 1939.
Barnhart, 1936.
Belloc, 1935.
Bini, 1952.
Bouxin and Legendre, 1936.
Brock, 1939, 1943, 1949.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a, 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta.,

Germo—Continued
Katsuura Branch, 1937, 1938b, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d, 1941e, 1941f.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Cowan, 1938.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Dontcheff and Legendre, 1938.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Ferreira, 1932.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1938, 1944.
Frade, 1953.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Ganssle and Clemens, 1953.
Godsil, 1945, 1948, 1949a, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948.
Hart and Hollister, 1947.
Hart et al., 1948.
Hasegawa, 1938.
Heldt, 1950.
Herre, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1940.
Inanami, 1942.
Inoue, 1953.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1939, 1940, 1942.
Joubin, 1934.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1932c, 1933b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940, 1940b.
Kimura, 1942a, 1942b, 1949.
Kimura, Iwashita and Hattori, 1952.
Kuronuma, 1940.
LeDanois, 1933, 1938, 1951.
LeGall, 1934c, 1949.
Legendre, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1936, 1940.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Lozano, 1950.
McHugh, 1952.
Maldura, 1946.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Mizushima et al., 1951.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a, 1953b.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1949, 1951.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a, 1951b.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.

Germo—Continued
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Partlo, 1950, 1951.
Powell, D. E. 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Priol, 1944.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Samson, 1940.
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Sasaki, 1932, 1939b.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefer, 1948c.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1947.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shizuoka Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta. 1937b.
Smith, 1947.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936, 1937a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1943a.
Suyehiro, 1951.
Takayama and Ando, 1934.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940c.
Tinker, 1944.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1931a, 1935a, 1936b, 1940b.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Uno, 1936a, 1936b.
Van Campen, 1952.
Van Campen and Shimada, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yoshihara, 1951-52.
Germo alalunga. See *Germo*.
Germo albacores. See *Neothunnus itosibi*.
Germo argentivittatus. See *Neothunnus argentivittatus*.
Germo germo. See *Germo*.
Germo germon. See *Germo*.
Germo macropterus. See *Neothunnus macropterus*.
Germo obesus. See *Parathunnus atlanticus*.
Germo sibi. See *Parathunnus sibi*.
Germon. See *Germo*.
Growth
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Brock, 1943.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Frade, 1937a, 1937b.
Galtsoff, 1952.
Heldt, 1930, 1931a, 1943, 1950.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kimura, 1932, 1935.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932.
Matsui, K., 1942b.
Growth—Continued
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Nakamura, 1949.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Partlo, 1950.
Schaefer, 1948b, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schweigger, 1949.
Sella, 1952.
Sette, 1954.
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Gymnosarda
Manter, 1940.
Nakamura, 1939a.
Warfel, 1950.
Gymnosarda affinis. See *Katsuwonus*.
Gymnosarda alletterata. See *Euthynnus alletteratus*.
Gymnosarda pelamis. See *Katsuwonus*.

Habits. See Behavior.
Honmaguro. See *Thunnus orientalis*.

Indian Ocean
Molteno, 1948.
Morrow, 1954.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Smith, 1935.
Indonesian waters
Anonymous, 1941b.
Japanese Bureau of Fisheries, 1933, 1934, 1935.
Kimura, 1942a.
Matsubara, 1943.
Nakamura, 1936, 1951.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Okuma et al., 1935.
Shimada, 1937.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1941d.

Juveniles. See Young.

Katsuo. See *Katsuwonus*.
Katsuwonidae
Serventy, 1948.
Katsuwonus
Abe, 1939.
Aikawa, 1933, 1937.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Anonymous, 1937a, 1937b, 1939a, 1939b, 1941b.
Auffret, 1931.
Bini, 1952.
Blackburn and Rayner, 1951.
Brock, 1949.
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a, 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta.,
Katsuura Branch, 1937, 1938, 1941c, 1941d.
Cleaver and Shimada, 1950.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.

Katsuwonus—Continued
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Domantay, 1940.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Eckles, 1949a, 1949b.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan ,1931.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934.
Fowler, 1931, 1934, 1938, 1944, 1949.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Godsil, 1936, 1938a, 1938b, 1945, 1949.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Herald, 1951.
Herre, 1932, 1933, 1935, 1936, 1940, 1953.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Higashi, 1940a, 1940b, 1941, 1942.
Higashi and Hirai, 1948.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Horiguchi, Kakimoto, and Kashiwada, 1950.
Horiguchi, Kashiwada, and Kakimoto, 1953.
Ikebe, 1938.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937, 1938.
Ikeda, 1932.
Ikeda and Andō, 1933.
Inanami, 1942b, 1942c, 1942d.
Joubin, 1934.
June, 1950b, 1951b.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1931a, 1932a, 1933a, 1934, 1935a, 1935b, 1936a, 1936b, 1936c, 1937a, 1937b, 1937c, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941a, 1941b.
Kakimoto, Kanazawa, and Kashiwada, 1953.
Kashiwada, Kakimoto, and Horiguchi, 1952.
Kashiwada, Kakimoto, and Yamasaki, 1953.
Kimura, 1941, 1942b, 1949.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Kodama, Iizuka, and Harada, 1934.
Koyasu, 1931.
Kumamoto Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1946.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Kuronuma et al., 1949.
LeGall, 1934d.
Maldura, 1946.
Manter, 1940.
Marr, 1948.
Martín, 1938.
Marukawa, 1939a, 1939b.
Mather, 1954.
Matsui, K., 1942a, 1942b.
Matsumoto, T., 1937.
Matsumoto, W., 1952.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930d, 1950.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Miura, 1941.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a.

Katsuwonus—Continued
Murayama and Ōkura, 1950, 1952.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1935, 1939a, 1939b.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Nishikawa, 1934.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okamoto, 1940.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1931, 1936a, 1940a, 1943.
Onodera, 1941.
Ōya and Takahashi, 1936.
Rawlings, 1953.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Robins, 1952.
Roedel, 1948a.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Sasaki, 1939a.
Sasaki and Takehisa, 1932.
Schaefer, 1948b, 1948c, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shizuoka Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936, 1937a.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Smith, 1947.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937a, 1937c, 1938, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1942, 1943b.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1936, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1950.
Tachikawa, 1932.
Taihoku Prov. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1932.
Takayama, 1934.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1943.
Tester, 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1932b, 1933, 1935b, 1935c, 1936a, 1938, 1939, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941, 1948.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Van Campen, 1952.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Watanabe, N., 1941.
Welsh, 1949a.
Whitley, 1947.
Yabe, 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1948, 1950.

atsuwonus—Continued
Yamamoto, S., 1933, 1934.
Yamamoto, Shōkichi, 1940.
Yamanaka, 1950.
Yonezawa, 1950.
atsuwonus pelamis. See *Katsuwonus*.
eys
Brock, 1949.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930.
DeBuen and Frade, 1932.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Frade and DeBuen, 1932.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Mead, 1951.
Morice, 1953a.
Nakamura, 1949.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Rivas, 1951.
Roedel, 1948a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Taranetz, 1937.
Uda, 1933.
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
hada. See *Neothunnus macropterus*.
shinoella
Brock, 1949.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Whitley, 1947.
hinoella rara
Brock, 1949.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
hinoella tonggol
Dung and Royce, 1953.
erventy, 1941a, 1942a, 1942b.
Whitley, 1947.
hinoella zacalles
erventy, 1942b.
romaguro. See *Thunnus orientalis*.
rvae. See Young.
ws and regulations
Anonymous, 1952.
Cerquetelli, 1936.
Sugiura, 1932.
ngth-weight data. See Morphometrics.
ngth-weight relationship
Anonymous, 1938.
Bahr, 1952.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta. ,1933.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934a, 1934b.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Ikebe, 1940b, 1940c, 1941.
Length-weight relationship—Continued
Inanami, 1940.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a, 1937a, 1938a, 1939a, 1940a, 1941a.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940b.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Miyama et al., 1939.
Nakamura, 1936.
Schaefer, 1948a.
Schweigger, 1949.
Serventy, 1941a.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1941c, 1943a.
Uno, 1936b.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.
Little tuna (tunny). See *Euthynnus alletteratus*.
Livebait fishing
Anonymous, 1937b.
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941c.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Domantay, 1940a, 1940b.
Flett, 1944.
Higashi, 1941b.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1938.
Ikeda, 1932.
Ikehara, 1953.
Imamura, 1953.
June, 1951b.
June and Reintjes, 1953.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1935b, 1936b, 1937c, 1938b, 1939b, 1940b, 1941a.
Kanai and Kasu, 1938.
Matsubara, 1943.
Matsumoto, T., 1937.
Miura, 1941.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Okajima, 1939.
Powell, D. E. and Hildebrand, 1950.
Sette, 1954.
Shimoda, 1937.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Longline fishing
Anonymous, 1937a, 1938, 1941a, 1941c.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1937b, 1938b, 1941a, 1941b, 1941f.
Ikebe, 1941a.
Imaizumi, 1937.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
June, 1950a, 1950b.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1932b, 1932c, 1933b, 1935b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951b, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a, 1936b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.

Longline fishing—Continued
Katō, 1940.
McKernan, 1953.
Matsubara, 1943.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1950.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1952. 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1951.
Nakayama, 1948.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a, 1951b.
Niska, 1953.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Okajima, 1939.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Rasalan, 1950.
Sakai and Uno, 1940.
Schaefers, 1952.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1950.
Shimada, 1951c.
Shimoda, 1937.
South Seas Govt'. . . . 1937, 1942, 1943a.
Tapiador, 1951.
Uda, 1935a.
Van Campen and Shimada, 1951.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Yoshihara, 1951-52.

Mackerel, frigate. See *Auxis* spp.
Management
Okumura, 1943.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Measurement data. See also Morphometrics.
Kagoshima, 1936a, 1937a, 1938a, 1939a, 1940a, 1941a.
Marr, 1948.
Russell, F. S., 1934a.
Schaefer, 1952.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Measuring methods
LeGall, 1951.
Marr and Schaefer, 1949.
Priol, 1944.
Russell, F. S., 1934a.
Mebachi. See *Parathunnus mebachi.*
Mediterranean Sea and Strait of Gibraltar
Anonymous, 1932.
Arcidiacono, 1935.
Aricó and Genovese, 1953.
Auffret, 1931.
Bonamico, 1933.
Cerequetelli, 1936.
DeBuen, 1931.
Dieuzeide, 1930.
Farina, 1931a, 1931b.
Frade, 1937b, 1953.
Genovese, 1952, 1953.
Mediterranean Sea and Strait of Gibraltar—Continued
Heldt, 1932a, 1934, 1937, 1938, 1943.
Maldura, 1946.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Russell, F. S., 1934b.
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Scordia, 1930, 1939a, 1940, 1943.
Sigma, 1941.
Meristic counts
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Heldt, 1931a, 1932b.
June, 1952a, 1952b.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Marr and Schaefer, 1949.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Wade, 1949.
Migration
Bini, 1952.
DeBuen, 1931.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Heldt 1930, 1931a, 1932a, 1932b, 1934, 1943.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936c.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Kimura, 1941, 1942b.
LeDanois, 1938, 1951.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Nakamura, 1949.
Powell, D. E., et al., 1952.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Rosén, 1943.
Russell, F. S., 1936.
Sasaki, 1939a.
Schaefers, 1953.
Scordia, 1940.
Sella, 1930, 1931, 1952.
Serventy, 1941a.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Sigma, 1941.
Tauchi, 1940b.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uda, 1936a.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Wade, 1951.
Walford, 1937.
Whitehead, 1931.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953.
Miscellaneous species *(Auxis* to *Neothunnus)*
Manter, 1940.
Mather, 1954.
Rivas, 1951.
Tubb, 1948.
Warfel, 1950.
Miscellaneous species *(Orcynus* to *Wanderer)*
Boeseman, 1947.
Chu, 1931.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
Fowler, 1949.

iscellaneous Species—Continued
Ginsburg, 1953.
Rivas, 1951.
Schaefer, 1951.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Sella, 1931.
orphometrics
Aikawa and Kato, 1938.
Aricō and Genovese, 1953.
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Bini, 1931.
Bonham, 1946.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
DeBuen, 1932.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Frade, 1931a, 1931b.
Godsil, 1948, 1949.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Greenhood, 1952.
Heldt, 1937, 1938.
Higashi, 1942.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937.
Inanami, 1942d.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1939, 1940.
June, 1952a, 1952b.
LeGall, 1949, 1951.
Legendre, 1934.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Marr and Schaefer, 1949.
Mather, 1954.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1939c.
Navaz, 1950.
ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Priol, 1944.
oyce, 1953.
ussell, F. S., 1934a.
chaefer, 1948a, 1951, 1952.
chaefer and Walford, 1950.
erventy, 1948.
da, 1941.
atanabe, Hajime, 1939.
abe et al., 1953.

thunnus (Neothynnus)
Abe, 1939.
ikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Ancieta C., 1952.
Arai and Matsumoto, 1953.
Ban, 1941.
Barnard, 1948.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bates, 1950.
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bini, 1931, 1952.
Boeseman, 1947.
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1949.

Neothunnus (Neothynnus)—Continued
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish .Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941f.
Chu, 1931.
Copley, 1947.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Domantay, 1940.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Eckles, 1949a.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fitch, 1950.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933a, 1933b.
Fowler, 1931, 1936, 1949.
Frade, 1931b, 1931c.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Godsil, 1936, 1938a, 1938b, 1945, 1948, 1949a, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948, 1951, 1952.
Greenhood, 1952.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1949.
Herre, 1932, 1935, 1936, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Higashi, 1940, 1941, 1942.
Higashi and Hirai, 1948.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1939b, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941b, 1941c, 1942.
Inanami, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1942a, 1942b.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1933, 1934, 1935.
June, 1952b, 1953.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1933b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Katō, 1940.
Kawamura, 1939.
Kimura, 1932, 1935, 1942a, 1942b.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932, 1933b.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Marr, 1948.
Martín, 1938.
Marukawa, 1939b, 1939c.
Mather, 1954.
Mead, 1951.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Miura, 1941.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1940.
Miyama et al., 1939.

Neothunnus (Neothynnus)—Continued
Miyazaki Pref., High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Molteno, 1948.
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Morice, 1953a, 1953b.
Morrow, 1954.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1936, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1941, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Phillipps, 1932.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
Rawlings, 1953.
Reintjes, 1952
Reintjes and King, 1953.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Royce, 1953.
Schaefer, 1948a, 1948b, 1948c, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schweigger, 1943, 1949.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Smith, 1947.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't'. . . . 1937a, 1938, 1941a, 1941d, 1942, 1943a, 1943b.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1941, 1942.
Tanaka, 1931.
Tapiador, 1951.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940b.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1935a, 1952.
Uehara, 1941.
Van Campen, 1952.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Neothunnus (Neothynnus)—Continued
Welsh, 1949a, 1949c.
Whitley, 1947.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a, 1953b.
Neothunnus albacora
Barnard, 1948.
Bini, 1931.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
Frade, 1931b, 1931c.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Neothunnus albacares. See *N. macropterus.*
N. albacora albacora. See *N. macropterus.*
N. albacora macropterus. See *N. macropterus.*
N. allisoni
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Walford, 1937.
N. allisoni allisoni. See *N. allisoni.*
N. allisoni itosibi. See *N. itosibi.*
N. argentivittatus
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Fowler, 1944.
Rawlings, 1953.
N. catalinae
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
N. itosibi
Domantay, 1940b.
Martín, 1938.
Molteno, 1948.
Nakamura, 1939c.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Phillipps, 1932.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
N. macropterus
Abe, 1939.
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Ancieta C., 1952.
Anonymous, 1938.
Arai and Matsumoto, 1953.
Asakawa, Noguchi, and Mimoto, 1953.
Ban, 1941.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bates, 1950.
Bini, 1952.
Boeseman, 1947.
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1949.
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941.
Chu, 1931.
Copley, 1947.

nacropterus—Continued
eBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
eBuen, 1935.
elsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
omantay, 1940.
ung and Royce, 1953.
ckles, 1949a.
ish, 1948.
isheries Society of Japan, 1931.
itch, 1950.
ood and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
ormosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933a.
owler, 1931, 1936, 1949.
insburg, 1953.
odsil, 1936, 1938a, 1938b, 1945, 1948, 1949a, 1949b.
odsil and Byers, 1944.
odsil and Greenhood, 1948, 1951, 1952.
reenhood, 1952.
atai et al., 1941.
erald, 1949.
erre, 1932, 1935, 1936, 1940.
erre and Umali, 1948.
igashi, 1940a, 1941a, 1941b, 1942.
igashi and Hirai, 1948.
ildebrand, 1946.
iratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
iratsuka and Itō, 1934.
iratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
kebe, 1939a, 1939b, 1940a, 1940b, 1940d, 1941b, 1941c, 1942.
kehara, 1953.
maizumi, 1937.
nanami, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1942a, 1942b.
wate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
ap. Bur. Fish., 1933, 1934, 1935.
une, 1952b, 1953.
agoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1933b.
anagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta. 1951a.
anamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
anamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
atō, 1940.
awamura, 1939.
mura, 1932, 1935, 1942a, 1942b.
mura and Ishii, 1932, 1933b.
umata et al., 1941.
arr, 1948.
artín, 1938.
arukawa, 1939b.
ather, 1954.
ead, 1951.
ie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930d, 1930e.
igita and Arakawa, 1948.
iura, 1941.
iyama and Osakabe, 1940.
iyama et al., 1939.
iyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
oore, 1951a, 1951b.
orrow, 1954.

N. macropterus—Continued
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1952, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1936, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1941, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Reintjes, 1952.
Reintjes and King, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Royce, 1953.
Schaefer, 1948a, 1948b, 1948c, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schweigger, 1943, 1949.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951b, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Smith, 1947.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937a, 1938, 1941a, 1941d, 1942, 1943a, 1943b.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1941, 1942.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Tanaka, 1931.
Tapiador, 1951.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940b.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1952.
Uehara, 1941.
Van Campen, 1952.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949c.
Whitley, 1947.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a, 1953b.

N. rarus
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Herre, 1940.
Nakamura, 1943, 1949.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.

N. rarus—Continued
Serventy, 1942b.
N. rarus zacalles. See *Kishinoella zacalles*.
North Sea and English Channel
Bahr, 1952.
Delsman, 1933.
Fick, 1937.
Kreutzer, 1951a.
Lüling, 1950, 1951, 1952b.
Rosén, 1943.
Russell, F. S., 1933a, 1934a.

Oceanographic conditions correlated with fishing or distribution
Aikawa, 1933.
Anonymous, 1937a, 1941c, 1942.
Ban, 1941.
Bini, 1952.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1937a, 1937b, 1938a, 1938b, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d, 1941f.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933a, 1933b, 1934.
Fujii, 1932.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Genovese, 1952, 1953.
Hart and Hollister, 1947.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Iehisa, 1939.
Ikebe, 1940b, 1941a, 1942.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937.
Imamura, 1949.
Inanami, 1938, 1940b, 1940c, 1941, 1942a, 1942b.
Inoue, 1953.
Jap. Bur. Fish. 1933, 1934, 1935, 1939, 1940.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1932c, 1933a, 1933b, 1934, 1935a, 1936a, 1937a.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1951b, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kawamura, 1939.
Kawana, 1934, 1937.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, 1941, 1942a, 1949.
Kimura and Ishii, 1933b.
Kumamoto Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1946.
LeDanois, 1933, 1938.
Matsubara, 1943.
Matsumoto, T., 1937.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1930d, 1930e.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1949.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.

Oceanographic conditions—Continued
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940a, 1940b, 1943.
Ōkuma, 1935.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1940.
Partlo, 1950, 1951.
Powell, D. E. 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Saitō, 1937.
Sasaki, 1932, 1939a, 1939b.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Shapiro, 1948b.
Shizuoka Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936, 1937a.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
South Seas Government . . . 1937c, 1938, 1941d 1942, 1943a, 1943b.
Taihoku Prov. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1932.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Takayama et al., 1934.
Tapiador, 1951.
Uda, 1931a, 1933, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1936a, 1936b, 1938, 1939, 1940a, 1940b, 1941, 1948, 1952.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Uehara, 1941.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a, 1953b.
Orcynus
Priol, 1944.
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Orcynus alalonga. See *Germo*.
Orcynus germo. See *Germo*.
Orcynus pacificus. See *Germo*.
Orcynus thynnus. See *Thunnus thynnus*.

Pacific Ocean, NE
Barnhart, 1936.
Bates, 1950.
Brock, 1938, 1939, 1943, 1949, 1954.
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941e, 1941f.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Cowan, 1938.
Eckles, 1949a, 1949b.
Fish, 1948.
Fitch, 1950, 1953.
Godsil, 1936, 1937, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948, 1951, 1952.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.
Hart and Hollister, 1947.
Hart et al., 1948.
Ikehara, 1953.
Inanami, 1941.
June, 1950a, 1953.
McHugh, 1952.
McKernan, 1953.
Matsui, Y., 1938.

cific Ocean, NE—Continued
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Niska, 1953.
Partlo, 1950, 1951.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Reintjes and King, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a, 1948b.
Samson, 1940.
Schaefer, 1948a, 1948b, 1952.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a, 1948b.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Sette, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1943a.
Tester, 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Van Campen and Shimada, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c.
Whitehead, 1930, 1931.
cific Ocean, NW
Abe, 1939.
Aikawa, 1932, 1933, 1937.
Anonymous, 1939, 1941b, 1941c.
Boeseman, 1947.
Chapman, 1946.
Chevey, 1932a, 1934.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a, 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1937a, 1937b, 1938a, 1938b, 1941a, 1941b, 1941d, 1941e.
Cleaver and Shimada, 1950.
DeJong, 1940.
Delsman, 1931.
Domantay, 1940a, 1940b.
Ego and Otsu, 1952.
Espenshade, 1948.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933a, 1933b, 1934.
Fujii, 1932.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940a, 1940b.
Hasegawa, Kiichi, 1937.
Hasegawa, Kimpei, 1938.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herre, 1933, 1935.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Hiatt and Brock, 1948.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Iehisa, 1939.
Ikebe, 1938, 1939a, 1939b, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941c.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937a.
Ikeda, 1932.
Ikeda and Andō, 1933.
Imamura, 1949.
Inanami, 1940a, 1940b, 1942a, 1942b, 1942c, 1942d.
Jap. Bur. Fish. 1933, 1934, 1935, 1940, 1942.
June, 1951b, 1952a, 1952b.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1931a, 1932a, 1932c, 1933a, 1933b, 1934, 1935a, 1935b, 1936b, 1937a, 1937b, 937c, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941a, 1941b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1951b, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanai, Moto and Kasu, 1938.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a, 1936b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940b.
Katō, 1940.
Kawamura, 1939.
Kawana, 1934, 1935, 1938.
Kida, 1936.
Kikawa, 1953.
Kimura, 1933, 1935, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1949.
Kimura and Ishii, 1931, 1932, 1933b.
Koyasu, 1931.
Kumamoto Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1946.
McKernan, 1953.
Manter, 1940.
Matsubara, 1943.
Matsui, K., 1942b.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1930d, 1930e, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Miura, 1941.
Murayama and Ōkura, 1950, 1952.
Nakamura, 1938, 1939b, 1939c, 1941, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nakamura, et al., 1953.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a, 1951b.
Noguchi, 1938.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okajima, 1939.
Okamoto, 1940.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1931, 1936a, 1940a, 1940b.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Onodera, 1941.
Rasalan, 1950.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Sakai and Uno, 1940.
Sasaki, 1932, 1939a, 1939b.
Sasaki, and Takehisa, 1932.
Scagel, 1949.
Schmidt, 1930.

Pacific Ocean, NW—Continued
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951b, 1951c.
Shizuoka Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936, 1937a, 1937b.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Smith, 1947.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936, 1937a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937a, 1937b, 1937c, 1937d, 1938, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d, 1942, 1943a, 1943b.
Suda, 1953.
Sugiura, 1932.
Tachikawa, 1932.
Taihoku Prov. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1932.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Takayama et al., 1934.
Tanaka, 1931, 1936, 1939.
Tapiador, 1951.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1943.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uda, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1933, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1936a, 1938, 1939, 1940b, 1940c, 1941, 1948, 1952.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Uehara, 1941.
Uno, 1936a.
Van Campen and Shimada, 1951.
Wade, 1950a.
Warfel, 1950.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Watanabe, Nobuo, 1941.
Yabe, 1953.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a.
Yamamoto, Shōkichi, 1940.

Pacific Ocean, SE
Ancieta C., 1952.
Bini, 1952.
Chapman, 1946.
Fish, 1948.
Fowler, 1938.
Schweigger, 1943, 1949.
Seale, 1940.
Shimada, 1951d, 1954.
Van Campen, 1953.

Pacific Ocean, SW
Anonymous, 1953a.
Ban, 1941.
Chapman, 1946.
Fish, 1948.
Flett, 1944.
Formosa Gov't. Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933.
Fowler, 1938.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.

Pacific Ocean SW—Continued
Ikebe, 1941b.
McKernan, 1953.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Phillipps, 1932.
Robins, 1952.
Saitō, 1937.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1942a, 1942b, 1947, 1948.
Whitley, 1937, 1947.

Parasites
Arai and Matsumoto, 1953.
Crane, 1936.
LeGall, 1949.
Legendre, 1940.
Manter, 1940.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Priol, 1944.
Van Cleave, 1940.

Parathunnus (Parathynnus)
Aikawa, 1933.
Asakawa, Noguchi, and Mimoto, 1953.
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Bini, 1931.
Brock, 1949.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941e, 1941f.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930.
Domantay, 1940b.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1931, 1938, 1949.
Frade, 1931b.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Godsil, 1945.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herre, 1940.
Higashi, 1940a, 1941b.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1940a, 1942.
Inanami, 1940b, 1940c.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1933, 1934, 1939.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1933b.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a.
Kikawa, 1953.
Kimura, 1942a, 1942b.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.

rathunnus (Parathynnus)—Continued
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish., Guidance Center, 1953.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953b.
Mowbray, 1935.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b, 1941, 1943, 1949, 1951, 1953.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940b.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Rivas, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Schaefer, 1951.
Schuck and Mather, 1951.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Shimada, 1951b, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Government . . . 1941a, 1942.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1941, 1942.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1935a.
Uehara, 1941.
Van Campen, 1952.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a.

rathunnus atlanticus
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Bini, 1931.
DeBuen, 1930.
Frade, 1931b.
Legendre, 1937.
Marukawa, 1939b, 1939c.
Mather, 1954.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953b.
Mowbray, 1935.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Rawlings, 1953.
Schuck and Mather, 1951.

arathunnus mebachi
Asakawa, Noguchi, and Mimoto, 1953.
Fish, 1948.
Godsil, 1945.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Ikebe, 1939a.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.

Parathunnus (Parathynnus)—Continued
Kikawa, 1953.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930d.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b, 1943, 1949.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
South Seas Government . . . 1941a.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.

Parathunnus obesus. See *P. atlanticus.*

Parathunnus sibi
Aikawa, 1933.
Brock, 1949.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941e, 1941f.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
Domantay, 1940b.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1931, 1938, 1949.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940a.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herre, 1940.
Higashi, 1940a, 1941b.
Ikebe, 1940a, 1942.
Inanami, 1940b, 1940c.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1934, 1935, 1939.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1933b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a.
Kimura, 1942a, 1942b.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1941, 1951.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1951a.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940b.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Schaefer, 1951.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Shimada, 1951b, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1942.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1941, 1942.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.

Parathunnus sibi—Continued
Uda, 1935a.
Uehara, 1941.
Van Campen, 1952.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a.
Yoshihara, 1951-52.
Parathynnus sibi. See *Parathunnus sibi.*
Pelamys (Pelamis)
Maldura, 1946.
Pelamys affine. See *Euthynnus alletteratus.*
Pelamys macropterus. See *Neothunnus macropterus.*
Pelamys pelamys. See *Katsuwonus.*
Population dynamics
Aikawa, 1937.
Bini, 1952.
Brock, 1943.
Tauchi, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1943.
Tominaga, 1943.
Populations, definition of
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Royce, 1953.
Schaefer, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Sette, 1954.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Purse-seining
Carlson, 1951.
Heldt, 1932b.
Imamura, 1953.
Murayama and Ōkura, 1950, 1952.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murray, 1952.
Sette, 1954.

Reactions to stimuli
Tester et al., 1952.
Red Sea
Copley, 1947.
Red tuna. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Reproduction
Anonymous, 1941b.
Bini, 1952.
Brock, 1943.
DeBuen, 1931, 1937.
DeJong, 1940.
Eckles, 1949b.
Frade and Manaças, 1933.
Genovese, 1953.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Heldt, 1934.
Ikebe, 1941b.
June, 1953.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kawana, 1935.
Kikawa, 1953.
Kuronuma et al., 1949.
LeDanois, 1951.
LeGall, 1949.
Reproduction—Continued
Lozano, 1950.
Marr, 1948.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mead, 1951.
Nakamura, 1938, 1939b, 1943, 1949.
Okada et al., 1935.
Priol, 1944.
Sanzo, 1933.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Sella, 1952.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942a.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Wade, 1950b.
Walford, 1937.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Whitehead, 1931.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.
Rote Thun. See *Thunnus thynnus.*

Salinity. See Oceanographic conditions and related subjects.
Scomber
Conrad, 1937.
Scouting methods
Heldt, 1932a.
Semathunnus
Fowler, 1933, 1934.
Nakamura, 1939c.
Tinker, 1944.
Sex. See Morphometrics
Sex ratios
Brock, 1943, 1954.
Crane, 1936.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1952a, 1952b.
Marr, 1948.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish., Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Schweigger, 1949.
Size composition
Aikawa, 1937.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1943.
Hart et al., 1948.
Inanami, 1942c.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1937a.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1951b, 1952b.
Kawana, 1934.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Kida, 1936.
Kikawa, 1953.
Kimura, 1935, 1941, 1942a.
Kimura and Ishii, 1933a.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.

ze composition—Continued
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish.
Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951b.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Okamoto, 1940.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1931.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Onodera, 1941.
Partlo, 1951.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Sasaki, 1939a, 1939b.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefer, 1948b, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Schaefers, 1953.
Schweigger, 1949.
Serventy, 1947.
Sette, 1954.
Tauchi, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c.
Uda, 1932b.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a, 1953b.
Yamanaka, 1950.
kipjack. See *Katsuwonus.*
kipjack, black. See *Euthynnus* spp.
dagatsuwo. See *Auxis* spp.
outh China Sea
Anonymous, 1938.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936b.
uthern bluefin tuna. See *Thunnus maccoyi*
pawning. See Reproduction.
atistics
Alaejos, 1931.
Anderson, Stolting, et al., 1953.
Anonymous, (1), (2), (3), 1932, 1945, 1947, 1949a, 1949b, 1952.
California. Dept. Fish and Game
California. Dept. Fish and Game, Marine Fish. Br.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1938b, 1941e, 1941f.
Conseil Int'l'. pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Ego and Otsu, 1952.
Ehrenbaum, 1934.
Espenshade, 1948.
Farina, 1931a.
Federation of Japan Tuna . . . 1951a, 1951b, 1952, 1953a, 1953b.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949a.
Godsil, 1937, 1949.
Kanai, Moto and Kasu, 1938.
Lüling, 1951, 1952b.
Nakayama, 1948.
Statistics—Continued
Navaz, 1950.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1938.
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
Stomach contents. See Food.
Striped tuna. See *Katsuwonus.*
Sumagatsuo. See *Euthynnus yaito.*
Synonymy
Barnard, 1948.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Boeseman, 1947.
Chevey, 1932b.
Chu, 1931.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1935.
Fish, 1948.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931, 1934, 1936, 1949.
Frade, 1931c.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Heldt, 1930, 1931a, 1931b.
Herre, 1936.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d.
Maldura, 1946.
Molteno, 1948.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1939c.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
Rosa, 1950.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schultz, 1949.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Serventy, 1942b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tanaka, 1931.
Wade, 1949.
Whitley, 1937.

Tagging
Alverson and Chenowith, 1951.
Anonymous, 1939a.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940b.
Ganssle and Clemens, 1953.
Godsil, 1936, 1938b, 1938c.
Heldt, 1932b.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936c, 1938c, 1939c, 1940c.
Kawana, 1934.
Matsumoto, T., 1937.
Partlo, 1950, 1951.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Russell, F. S., 1934a.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1941b.

Tagging—Continued
Uda, 1936a.
Wilson, 1953.
Temperature. See Body temperature, oceanographic conditions.
Thon blanc. See *Germo.*
Thon rouge. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Thunnidae
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1941.
Thunniformes
Berg, 1947.
Thunniinae
Frade, 1932.
Thunnus
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Alaejos, 1931.
Aricò and Genovese, 1953.
Bahr, 1952.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Blackburn and Rayner, 1951.
Boeseman, 1947.
Bonamico, 1933.
Brock, 1938, 1949.
Cerquetelli, 1936.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Conrad, 1937.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Crane, 1936.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 1937.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Delsman, 1933.
Dieuzeide, 1930, 1931.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Ehrenbaum, 1934.
Fick, 1937.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931, 1934, 1936, 1938, 1944.
Frade, 1930a, 1930b, 1931a, 1931b, 1931d, 1935, 1937a, 1937b, 1953.
Frade and Manaças, 1933.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Fujii, 1932.
Galtsoff, 1952.
Genovese, 1952, 1953.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Godsil, 1945, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.
Heldt, 1930, 1931a, 1931b, 1932b, 1934, 1937, 1938, 1943.
Herre, 1936, 1940.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Iehisa, 1939.
June, 1952a.
Thunnus—Continued
Kawana, 1934, 1935, 1937, 1938.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, 1932, 1933, 1935.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932, 1933a.
LeDanois, 1933.
Lüling, 1950, 1951, 1952a, 1952b.
Maldura, 1946.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mather, 1954.
Mazzarelli, 1935.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a, 1953b.
Murayama and Okura, 1950, 1952.
Murray, 1952.
Nakamura, 1938, 1939a, 1939b, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940b.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Priol, 1944.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Rosén, 1943.
Russell, F. S., 1933a, 1933b, 1934a, 1934b.
Sanzo, 1932.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Schaeffers, 1952, 1953.
Schultz, 1949.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Schweigger, 1949.
Scordia, 1930, 1939a, 1939b, 1940, 1943.
Sella, 1930, 1931, 1952.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1942b, 1947.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951b.
Shimizu, 1947.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Sugiura, 1932.
Suyehiro, 1942.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Tanaka, 1931, 1939.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940a.
Tinker, 1944.
Uda, 1932a, 1932b, 1935a, 1940b, 1952.
Van Campen, 1952.
Walford, 1931, 1937.

unnus—Continued
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Whitehead, 1930, 1931.
Whitley, 1947.
Wolfe Murray, 1932.
Yabe et al., 1953.
unnus alalunga. See *Germo.*
unnus albacora. See *N. macropterus.*
unnus germo. See *Germo.*
unnus maccoyi
Blackburn and Rayner, 1951.
Boeseman, 1947.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1947.
Whitley, 1947.
unnus macropterus. See *N. macropterus.*
unnus mebachi. See *Parathunnus mebachi.*
unnus nicolsoni
Serventy, 1942b.
unnus obesus.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
unnus orientalis
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1934.
Iehisa, 1939.
June, 1952a.
Kawana, 1934, 1935, 1937, 1938.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, 1932, 1933, 1935.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932, 1933a.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Murayama and Ōkura, 1950, 1952.
Nakamura, 1938a, 1939a, 1939b, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Oita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940b.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951b.
Shimizu, 1947.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Sugiura, 1932.
Suyehiro, 1942.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Tanaka, 1939.
Tauchi, 1940a.
Tinker, 1944.
Uda, 1932b, 1940b, 1952.

Thunnus orientalis—Continued
Van Campen, 1952.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Thunnus rarus. See *Neothunnus rarus.*
Thunnus schlegeli. See *Thunnus orientalis*
Thunnus sibi. See *Parathunnus sibi.*
Thunnus thunnina. See *Euthynnus alletteratus.*
Thunnus thunnus. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Thunnus thynnus
Alaejos, 1931.
Arico and Genovese, 1953.
Bahr, 1952.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Bonamico, 1933.
Brock, 1938, 1949.
Cerquetelli, 1936.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Crane, 1936.
DeBuen, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 1937.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Delsman, 1933.
Dieuzeide, 1930, 1931.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Ehrenbaum, 1934.
Fick, 1937.
Fish, 1948.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931, 1936, 1938, 1944.
Frade, 1930a, 1930b, 1931a, 1931b, 1935, 1937a, 1937b.
Frade and Manaças, 1933.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Fujii, 1932.
Galtsoff, 1952.
Genovese, 1952, 1953.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Godsil, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Heldt, 1930, 1931a, 1931b, 1932b, 1934, 1937, 1938, 1943.
Herre, 1936, 1940.
June, 1952a.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, 1932.
LeDanois, 1933.
Lüling, 1950, 1951, 1952a, 1952b.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mather, 1954.
Mazzarelli, 1935.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953b.
Murray, 1952.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Priol, 1944.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.

Thunnus thynnus—Continued
Rosén, 1943.
Russell, F. S., 1933a, 1933b, 1934a, 1934b, 1936.
Sanzo, 1932.
Schultz, 1949.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Scordia, 1930, 1939a, 1939b, 1940, 1943.
Sella, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1952.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937, 1944.
Uda, 1932a, 1935a.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Whitehead, 1930, 1931.
Wolfe Murray, 1932.
Thunnus tonggol
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Serventy, 1942b.
Thunnus zacalles. See *Kishinoella zacalles.*
Thynnus affinis. See Euthynnus alletteratus.
Thynnus alalonga. See *Germo.*
Thynnus germo. See *Germo.*
Thynnus maccoyi. See *Thunnus maccoyi.*
Thynnus macropterus. See *N. macropterus.*
Thynnus orientalis. See *Thunnus orientalis.*
Thynnus pacificus. See *Germo.*
Thynnus pelamys. See *Katsuwonus.*
Thynnus sibi. See *Parathunnus sibi; also Germo.*
Thynnus thunina. See *Euthynnus alletteratus.*
Thynnus thunnina. See *Euthynnus alletteratus.*
Thynnus thynnus. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Thynnus tonggol. See *Thunnus tonggol.*
Tonno. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Tuna (otherwise unspecified)
Aikawa, 1932.
Anonymous, 1939b.
Auffret, 1931.
Bini, 1931, 1933.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941e.
Corwin, 1930.
DeBuen and Frade, 1932.
Domantay, 1940.
Farina, 1931b.
Federation of Japan Tuna . . . 1951a, 1951b, 1952, 1953a, 1953b.
Flett, 1944.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949a.
Frade, 1932.
Godsil, 1938c.
Hadži, 1934.
Hasegawa, 1937.
Heldt, 1932a.
Hirtz, 1933.
Imai, 1950.
Imaizumi, 1937.
Tuna (otherwise unspecified)—Continued
Imamura, 1953.
Isawa, 1935.
June, 1951a.
Kafuku, 1950.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951b.
Kawana, 1935.
Kimùra and Ishii, 1931.
Kodama, Iizuka, and Harada, 1934.
Kreutzer, 1951b.
LeGall, 1934e, 1951.
McKernan, 1953.
Marr and Schaefer, 1949.
Marukawa, 1939a.
Matsui, K., 1942a.
Matsui, Y., 1938.
Meyer, 1951.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1950a, 1950b.
Morović, 1950.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1952, 1953a, 1953b.
Nishikawa, 1934.
Niska, 1953.
Niwa, 1937.
Noguchi, 1938.
Okumura, 1943.
Postel, 1949.
Rasalan, 1950.
Rawlings, 1953.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Rosa, 1950.
Saitō, 1937.
Sakai and Uno, 1940.
Scordia, 1940.
Sella, 1932.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1950.
Shimada, 1951a.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1937b.
Šoljan, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937b, 1941a.
Tanaka, 1935, 1936.
Tester et al., 1952.
Thiel, 1938.
Tomiyama, 1933.
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Vitlov, 1949.
Wilson, 1953.
Zei, 1948.

Wanderer
Whitley, 1937.
Weather correlated with fishing or distribution
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953b.

Yellowfin tuna. See *Neothunnus macropterus.*
Young
Bini, 1952.

ung—Continued
Delsman, 1931.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Eckles, 1949b.
Greenhood, 1952.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1951.
Inanami, 1942d.
Kimura and Ishii, 1931.
LeDanois, 1951.
LeGall, 1949.
Marr, 1948.
Marukawa, 1939b.

Young—Continued
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Schaefer, 1948c.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a, 1948b.
Sette, 1954.
Shimada, 1951b, 1951d.
Suda, 1953.
Uchida, 1937.
Wade, 1949, 1950a, 1951.
Yabe, 1953.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1956 — 389171